AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ▪ CITY COUNCIL

August 24 2021 - Fully Virtual; August 25th 2021 - Hybrid Meeting

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, August 24, 2021 - 1:30 PM
Hybrid Meeting (Virtual and In-Person)

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Thomas

Due to health and safety concerns related to COVID-19, this meeting will be conducted virtually via Microsoft Teams, a web-conferencing platform and streamed as usual on the City's website (https://www.houstontx.gov/htv/index.html), Facebook site (https://www.facebook.com/pg/HoustonTelevision/videos/) and the municipal channel on public television. On Wednesday some Council Members will be participating by videoconference in accordance with the provisions of Section 551.127 of the Texas Government Code that have not been suspended by order of the Governor, and some Council Members will meet in-person in the City Hall Council Chamber, 901 Bagby, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002.

In the interest of public health and safety, members of the public may only participate virtually in accordance with the Governor's orders. Members of the public may call in to listen to the meeting, and public comment will be allowed on Tuesday during the public session portion of the meeting via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 501 583 623#. Details for signing up and participating are posted at https://www.houstontx.gov/council/meetingsinfo.html. Members of the public may call in Wednesday via teleconference at (936) 755-1521; Conference ID# 186 210 621#, however no public comment will be allowed.

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP08-24-2021

RECESS

RECONVENE

RECONVENE - Wednesday August 25, 2021 - 9:00 am

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 65

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 3

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **KENNETH ALLEN** as Director of the **PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT** for the City of Houston

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to **THE HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION**:

Position One - **BETH MERFISH,** to and serve as Chair, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Two - **CARMEN PEÑA ABREGO**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Three - **ELSA CABALLERO**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Four - **CARVANA CLOUD**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Five - **ELIZABETH GREGORY**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Six - **CHAU NGUYEN**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Seven - **ANGIE WIENS-TALBERT**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Eight - **ELIZABETH GONZALEZ BROCK**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Nine - **CODI WIENER**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Ten - **EUREKA GILKEY**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Eleven - **ALISON YOUNG**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twelve - **HALEY CRAIN CARTER**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Thirteen - **JULIANA GARAIZAR**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Fourteen - **BARBARA BURGER**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Fifteen - **LORI CHOI**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Sixteen - **TAMMI C. WALLACE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Seventeen - **PHYLLIS FRYE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Eighteen - **ROGENE CALVERT**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Nineteen - **GLENDA JOE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twenty - **KRISTY BRIDGES**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Twenty-One - **CHRISTINE S. WILLIE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twenty-Two - **JANALIA MORENO**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Twenty-Three - **NANCY MACGREGOR**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twenty-Four - **TANUKE SMITH**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Twenty-Five - **SIMA LADJEVARDIAN**, for a term to expire

3. RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works for approval of payment of 2021/2022 Membership Dues to the **WATER RESEARCH FOUNDATION** - $447,540.08 - Enterprise Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 4

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $1,445,318.81 and acceptance of work on contract with **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for Realignment of Tierwester Street from Faulkner Street to Idaho Street - 1.78% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Mark Maniha, Manager of New Oak Homes, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539, Parcel SY21-072 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 12

6. **AGGREKO, LLC** for approval of payment for Emergency Purchase for the Rental of Temporary Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Systems for the General Services Department - $125,365.38 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

7. **FLIR SURVEILLANCE, INC** for the purchase of Star SAFIRE 380-HD Thermal Imaging System for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - $550,992.00 - Grant Fund

8. **POINT BLANK ENTERPRISES, INC** for Software Platform and Equipment for the Houston Police Department - $175,686.20 - Grant Fund

9. **KINETIC MOTORWERKS, LLC** for the purchase of Detection and Identification Devices for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police and Fire Departments - $664,778.00 - Grant Fund

10. **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Rotary Scum Screens and Waste Conveyor Assembly for Houston Public Works - $476,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

11. **THERMO ELECTRON NORTH AMERICA, LLC** for an Ion Chromatography System for the Houston Public Works Department - $69,668.62 - Enterprise Fund

12. APPROVE spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Gift Cards and Similar Incentives in connection with the City's COVID-19 Vaccination Incentive Program - $3,125,000.00 – ARPA Recovery Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 65

13. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the creation of the **HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION**

14. ORDINANCE approving the Pricing Certificates, Terms, Principal Amounts and Interest Rates relating to the sale of the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project), Series 2021A (AMT) and the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2021B-1 (AMT); confirming and ratifying matters related thereto; making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency

15. ORDINANCE appropriating 1) $8,086,172.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; 2) $10,461,160.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; 3) $13,118,516.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; 4) $454,484.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; and 5) $900,000 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund for the purchase of Vehicles and Related Equipment for Various City Departments

16. ORDINANCE appropriating $3,200,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and $154,942.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Bunker Gear, Emergency Life Safety Equipment, and other necessary equipment at Various Fire Stations for the Houston Fire Department

17. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

18. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

19. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **MONTROSE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

20. ORDINANCE appropriating $7,715,724.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing an Aviation Technology Agreement between City of Houston and **AMADEUS AIRPORT IT-AMERICAS, INC** for Common/Shared Use Passenger Processing Systems for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - $25,227,335.00 -

Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS**

21. ORDINANCE appropriating $848,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the planned Citywide Phone System Upgrade and Migration for Houston Information Technology Services

22. ORDINANCE appropriating $400,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for implementation of a new eDiscovery System and purchase of Software Licenses for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other Departments

23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **RICHMOND SENIOR VILLAGE, LTD** to provide a loan of $15,500,000.00 of Community Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 Funds for the acquisition and development of Richmond Senior Village, an affordable housing development for seniors, in the vicinity of 5615 Richmond Avenue Houston, Texas 77057 - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for option to purchase real property between City of Houston, Texas and **CR V HARDY YARDS, LP** to extend the option period of the agreement - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON** to provide up to $551,925.00 in Community Development Block Grant - Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) Funds for Outreach Activities

26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Loan Agreement, Extension and Modification Agreement of certain loan documents by and among the City of Houston, **DWR SOMERSET GP LLC**, and **DWR SOMERSET 18 LP**, to refinance the senior loan and make certain modifications therein - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

27. ORDINANCE appropriating $300,000.00 from FY2022 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Operational Refresh for the Houston Police Department

28. ORDINANCE appropriating $600,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to refresh Mobile Technology Devices for the Houston Police Department

29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funds through the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2021 PROSECUTING COLD CASES USING DNA GRANT PROGRAM** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funds through the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY21 BYRNE CRIMINAL JUSTICE INNOVATION GRANT PROGRAM-MOBILE STOREFRONT INITIATIVE** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant;

authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **STAR SERVICE, INC dba STAR SERVICE, INC OF HOUSTON** for Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $23,146,797.31 - General and Other Funds

32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement through the Sourcewell Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between City of Houston and **PROPERTYROOM.COM, INC** for Online Vehicle Auction Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 54 Months - Revenue

33. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0343 (Passed April 20, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **AT&T CORPORATION;** approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement and add a fixed term of thirty-six months and update services for Fiber Metro Ethernet Network Connectivity to forty-four Houston Public Library Sites - $51,000.00 - H.A.L.A.N. Fund

34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **BAKER AND TAYLOR LLC** for the implementation of Digital Materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - $2,450,000.00 - General Fund

35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **OVERDRIVE, INC** for the implementation of Digital Materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - $8,400,000.00 - General Fund

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **MIDWEST TAPE, LLC** for the implementation of Digital Materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - $1,400,000.00 - General Fund

37. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **CNA CORPORATION** for Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Planning Services for Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $567,022.90 - Grant Fund

38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Professional Planning Services between City of Houston and **MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC** to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Funds to develop Resilient Sidewalk Plans for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens - 2 Years with one one-year option - $363,658.00 - Grant Fund

39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Operations and Maintenance Services Contract between City of Houston and **INFRAMARK, LLC** for the

Operations and Maintenance Services for Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNEHSA); providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with five one-year options - $74,296,444.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

40. ORDINANCE de-appropriating $87,500.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for the Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION CORP** (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2020-537); and appropriating $87,500.00 to the Professional Architectural Services Contract with **BRAVE/ARCHITECTURE, INC** for the Westbury Neighborhood Library (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2019-911) - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

41. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the 2400-2500 block of Ruth Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

42. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 2400-2500 block of Watts Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a special minimum building line requirement block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

43. ORDINANCE appropriating $3,225,000.00 out of Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement by and between City of Houston, Texas, and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC**, relating to the construction of improvements on eleven (11) neighborhood parks under the 50/50 Park Partners Initiative Project

44. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,249,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and $441,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **ACCRUENT LLC** for Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - $125,000.00 - General Fund

45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **LEGACY TRUST COMPANY, N.A.**, as receiver of the trust under Article IV of the will of Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart, Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for approximately 41.717 acres tract of land (Parcel No. QY18-002), located at Old Farm Road and Woodway Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to be used for the Stormwater Detention Basin Project - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

46. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 478**, containing approximately 567.66 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions

47. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 578**, containing approximately 143.34 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain

conditions

48. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract of City fee owned land located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane and situated in the S. Leeper Survey, A-522, Harris County, Texas; selling the property to Harris County Flood Control District, abutting landowner, for flood mitigation purposes, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of $3,500.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

49. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a portion of city fee-owned right of way, from Mansfield Street South ±566.38 feet, said tract being all of Lot 16, Block 22 of Highland Heights Annex No. 4, and located in the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to James Hopkins, the abutting property owner, in consideration of a cash payment to the City of $120,840.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

50. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, situated in the George Allen Survey, Abstract No. 96, and being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, Wellington Section 1, Replat No. 1, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easement to Houston Independent School District, the fee owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of $36,522.00, conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, also situated in the George Allen Survey, Abstract No. 96, and being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, Wellington Section 1 Replat No. 1, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

51. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of 43 flood-prone homes - $11,419,213.60 - Grant Fund

52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of 38 flood-prone homes - $5,355,346.79 - Grant Fund

53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Maintenance Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HEIGHTS ASSOCIATION** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0487) - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

54. ORDINANCE appropriating $420,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEEL-SCHAFFER, INC** for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0015); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund

55. ORDINANCE appropriating $116,071.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WSB & ASSOCIATES, INC dba NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY &**

ASSOCIATES, L.P. for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Dickson Street to Washington Avenue (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0298); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

56. ORDINANCE appropriating $525,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation #4 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0397); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

57. ORDINANCE appropriating $525,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **PROGRESSIVE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PLLC** for Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0034); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

58. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY (UPRR)**; appropriating $206,475.11 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and $106,735.07 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

59. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,565,837.70 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for a 24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive along Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

60. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ALAN PLUMMER ASSOCIATES, INC dba PLUMMER ASSOCIATES, INC** Air Permitting, Storm Water and Wastewater Permitting, and other Environmental Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Facilities; providing a maximum contract amount - $632,122.00 - Enterprise Fund

61. ORDINANCE appropriating $787,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concepts Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

62. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,541,350.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Bikeway Development and Improvements setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and

other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF

63. ORDINANCE appropriating $7,381,221.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax, awarding contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Citywide Traffic Signal Improvements, Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

64. ORDINANCE granting to **SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP,** a Texas Domestic Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

65. ORDINANCE granting to **ZTERS SITE SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Cisneros first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

SP08-24-2021

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP08-24-2021	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – VIRTUAL MEETING – TUESDAY
AUGUST 24, 2021 – 2:00 PM

AGENDA

3 MIN **3 MIN** **3 MIN**

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN **1 MIN** **1 MIN**

3 MIN **3 MIN** **3 MIN**

SHIARA D'LOACH – Post Office Box 34133 – 77234 – 346-339-0155 – Adverse affect from the Pfizer Vaccine

TANZEEL MERCHANT – 4731 Burclaire Ct. – Sugar Land, TX – 77479 – 832-875-7555 – EMS

KATHY GUNTER – No Address – 832-882-9775 – City of Houston Fencing Ordinance

VICKY MARTIN – No Address – 713-410-9715 – City of Houston Fencing Ordinance

DELORES JONES – 9302 Rentur Dr. – 77031 – 713-272-8076 – Solid Waste Management

EDWIN WOODSON – 3115 Areba St. – 77091 – 832-420-5973 – Acres Home LaCrosse

JOSEPH BALLARD – 6302 Rocky Knook – Humble, TX – 77396 – 281-850-0388 – Encroachment

MOHAMMED ZINDADIL – 1416 Houston Ave., Apt. #449 – 77002 – 832-755-8989 – Housing

PREVIOUS

1 MIN **1 MIN** **1 MIN**

HELEN HELAIRE – 7810 Chasecreek Dr. – Missouri City, TX – 77489 – 281-732-9814 – GLO and the City of Houston

DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – 12000 Martin Luther King, Apt. #2509 – 77048 – 346-260-1574 – Cure for virus and cancer

RHONDA JONES – 8403 Bird Meadow Ln. – Missouri City, TX – 77489 – 281-438-0291 – Super Neighborhood 41/Stakeholders concerns

STEVE WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – will appear to express personal opinion

JAN LIGHTFOOT – 12319 Chesterbrook Dr. – 77031 – 832-800-1302 – City Services

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Appointment K. Allen Parks Director

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **KENNETH ALLEN** as Director of the **PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT** for the City of Houston

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2021

MYR ~ 2021 The Houston Women's Commission Appts. ltr
8-18-2021

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to **THE HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION**:

Position One - **BETH MERFISH,** to and serve as Chair, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Two - **CARMEN PEÑA ABREGO**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Three - **ELSA CABALLERO**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Four - **CARVANA CLOUD**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Five - **ELIZABETH GREGORY**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Six - **CHAU NGUYEN**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Seven - **ANGIE WIENS-TALBERT**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Eight - **ELIZABETH GONZALEZ BROCK**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Nine - **CODI WIENER**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Ten - **EUREKA GILKEY**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Eleven - **ALISON YOUNG**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twelve - **HALEY CRAIN CARTER**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Thirteen - **JULIANA GARAIZAR**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Fourteen - **BARBARA BURGER**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Fifteen - **LORI CHOI**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Sixteen - **TAMMI C. WALLACE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Seventeen - **PHYLLIS FRYE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Eighteen - **ROGENE CALVERT**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Nineteen - **GLENDA JOE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twenty - **KRISTY BRIDGES**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Twenty-One - **CHRISTINE S. WILLIE**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twenty-Two - **JANALIA MORENO**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Twenty-Three - **NANCY MACGREGOR**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023
Position Twenty-Four - **TANUKE SMITH**, for a term to expire 1/2/2025
Position Twenty-Five - **SIMA LADJEVARDIAN**, for a term to expire 1/2/2023

Background:

August 18, 2021

The Honorable City Council

Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Sections 2-327 and 2-328 of the City Code of Ordinances, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment to The Houston Women's Commission, subject to Council confirmation.

Beth Merfish, appointment to Position One, and to serve as Chair, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Carmen Peña Abrego, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Elsa Caballero, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Carvana Cloud, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Elizabeth Gregory, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Chau Nguyen, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Angie Wiens-Talbert, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Elizabeth Gonzalez Brock, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Codi Wiener, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Eureka Gilkey, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Alison Young, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Haley Crain Carter, appointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Juliana Garaizar, appointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Barbara Burger, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Lori Choi, appointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Tammi C. Wallace, appointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Phyllis Frye, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Rogene Calvert, appointment to Position Eighteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Glenda Joe, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Kristy Bridges, appointment to Position Twenty, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Christine S. Willie, appointment to Position Twenty-One, for a term to expire January 2, 2023;
Janalia Moreno, appointment to Position Twenty-Two, for a term to expire January 2, 2025;
Nancy MacGregor, appointment to Position Twenty-Three, for a term to expire January 2, 2023, and
Tanuke Smith, appointment to Position Twenty-Four, for a term to expire January 2, 2025.
Sima Ladjevardian, appointment to Position Twenty-Five, for a term to expire January 2, 2023.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/6/2021

HPW-20DWO69 Water Research Foundation

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Houston Public Works for approval of payment of 2021/2022 Membership Dues to the **WATER RESEARCH FOUNDATION** - $447,540.08 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Approval of payment for the 2021/2022 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) City Council to approve a motion to pay the 2021/2022 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANTION:

BACKGROUND: The Water Research Foundation (WRF) is a member-supported, international non-profit 201 (c)3 organization formed in 1966, that funds, manages and publishes research on the technology, operation, and management of drinking water, wastewater, reuse and storm water collection, treatment and supply systems - all in pursuit of ensuring water quality and improving water services to the public.

The WRF (1) provides the water community with access to an expanded collection of water research, (2) leverages funding more successfully, (3) shares a greater knowledge base, and (4) more effectively communicates new results and research needs with federal and state regulators.

PURPOSES: The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks the Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals to identify the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternate disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or costs benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in the centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually. The Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

BENEFITS: As as member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

DUES: The annual subscription cost is calculated based on the Total Water Produced Per Year, Average Daily Flow, and the Populations Served.

Recommend that City Council approve the Houston Public Work's request to pay WRF the invoiced amount of $447,540.08.

This matter was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee meeting on October 1, 2020.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	$447,540.08	$0.00	$447,540.08

Prior Council Action:
Motion 2020-0537, dated 10/28/2020

Amount of Funding:
$447,540.08
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:
Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/6/2021

HPW-20DWO69 Water Research Foundation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Approval of payment for the 2021/2022 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

RECOMMENDATION: **(SUMMARY)** City Council to approve a motion to pay the 2021/2022 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANTION:

BACKGROUND: The Water Research Foundation (WRF) is a member-supported, international non-profit 201 (c)3 organization formed in 1966, that funds, manages and publishes research on the technology, operation, and management of drinking water, wastewater, reuse and storm water collection, treatment and supply systems - all in pursuit of ensuring water quality and improving water services to the public.

The WRF (1) provides the water community with access to an expanded collection of water research, (2) leverages funding more successfully, (3) shares a greater knowledge base, and (4) more effectively communicates new results and research needs with federal and state regulators.

PURPOSES: The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks the Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals to identify the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternate disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or costs benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in the centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually. The Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

BENEFITS: As as member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

DUES: The annual subscription cost is calculated based on the Total Water Produced Per Year, Average Daily Flow, and the Populations Served.

Recommend that City Council approve the Houston Public Work's request to pay WRF the invoiced amount of $447,540.08.

This matter was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee meeting on October 1, 2020.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/5/2021
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	$447,540.08	$0.00	$447,540.08

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2020-0537, dated 10/28/2020

Amount of Funding:

$447,540.08 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Backup Material
TTI Agenda	Backup Material
Invoice	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Annual Fees	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District D
Item Creation Date: 7/22/2021

HPW - 20JC08 Accept Work / Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $1,445,318.81 and acceptance of work on contract with **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for Realignment of Tierwester Street from Faulkner Street to Idaho Street - 1.78% over the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Realignment of Tierwester Street from Faulkner Street to Idaho Street.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $1,445,318.81 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area and to meet City of Houston design standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the realignment of Tierwester Street from Faulkner Street to Idaho Street that included existing roadway demolition and abandonment, new roadway concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, storm sewer lines, inlets, manholes, water lines, sanitary sewer manhole adjustments and the very first proposed smart City streetlight pilot project for the City of Houston. EPIC Transportation Group LP designed the project with 160 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with an original Contract Amount of $1,420,045.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Idaho Street on the north, Faulkner Street on the south, La Salette Street on the east and Faulkner Street on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Conrad Construction Co., Ltd., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 163 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 - 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 – 4 is $1,445,318.81, an increase of $25,273.81 or

1.78% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11.27% MBE, 4.58% WBE, and 2.47% SBE (18.32% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 14.01% MBE, 3.63% WBE, and 1.57% SBE (19.21% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory because your firm exceeded the overall goal, exceeded the individual MBE goal, and came within one percent of achieving the individual WBE & SBE goals. The Prime also made Good Faith Efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors on this project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-310662-0052-4, R-000500-0296-4, and S-000500-0296-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0059, dated 01-15-2020

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $1,723,051.75:

$294,688.96 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

$1,272,907.35 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

$155,455.44 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District D
Item Creation Date: 7/22/2021

HPW - 20JC08 Accept Work / Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Realignment of Tierwester Street from Faulkner Street to Idaho Street.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $1,445,318.81 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area and to meet City of Houston design standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the realignment of Tierwester Street from Faulkner Street to Idaho Street that included existing roadway demolition and abandonment, new roadway concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, storm sewer lines, inlets, manholes, water lines, sanitary sewer manhole adjustments and the very first proposed smart City streetlight pilot project for the City of Houston. EPIC Transportation Group LP designed the project with 160 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with an original Contract Amount of $1,420,045.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Idaho Street on the north, Faulkner Street on the south, La Salette Street on the east and Faulkner Street on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Conrad Construction Co., Ltd., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 163 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 - 4. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 – 4 is $1,445,318.81, an increase of $25,273.81 or 1.78% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 11% MBE and 7% WBE (18% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 11.27% MBE, 4.58% WBE, and 2.47% SBE (18.32% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 14.01% MBE, 3.63% WBE, and 1.57% SBE (19.21% total). The standard for meeting MWSBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory because your firm exceeded the overall goal, exceeded the individual MBE goal, and came within one percent of achieving the individual WBE & SBE goals. The Prime also made Good Faith Efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors on this project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance meets the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/5/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-310662-0052-4, R-000500-0296-4, and S-000500-0296-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0059, dated 01-15-2020

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $1,723,051.75:

$294,688.96 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

$1,272,907.35 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

$155,455.44 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

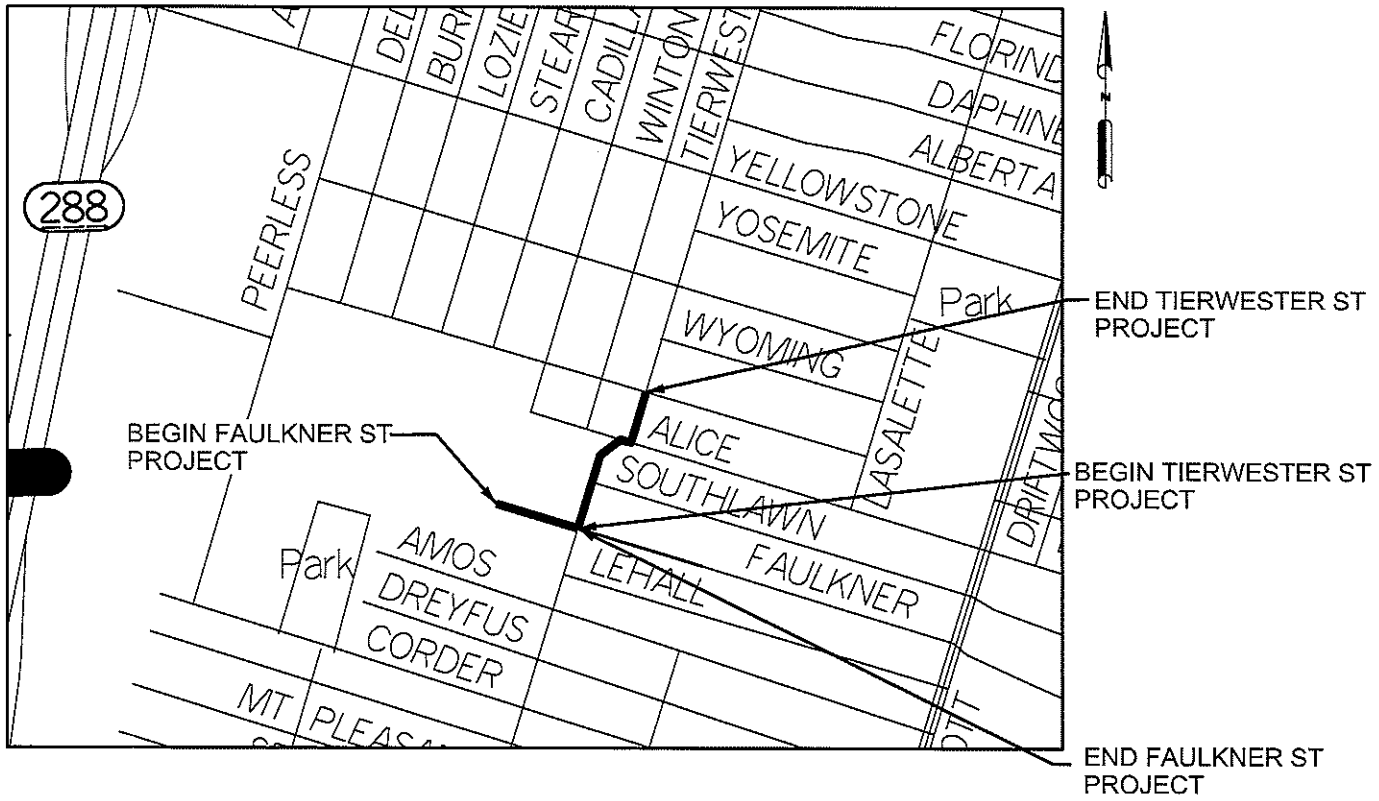
Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders 1 - 4	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
CAPITAL PROJECT
REALIGNMENT OF TIERWESTER ST FROM FAULKNER ST TO IDAHO ST



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP NO 533Q
GIMS MAP NO 5454A

COUNCIL DISTRICT CAROLYN EVANS - SHABAZZ

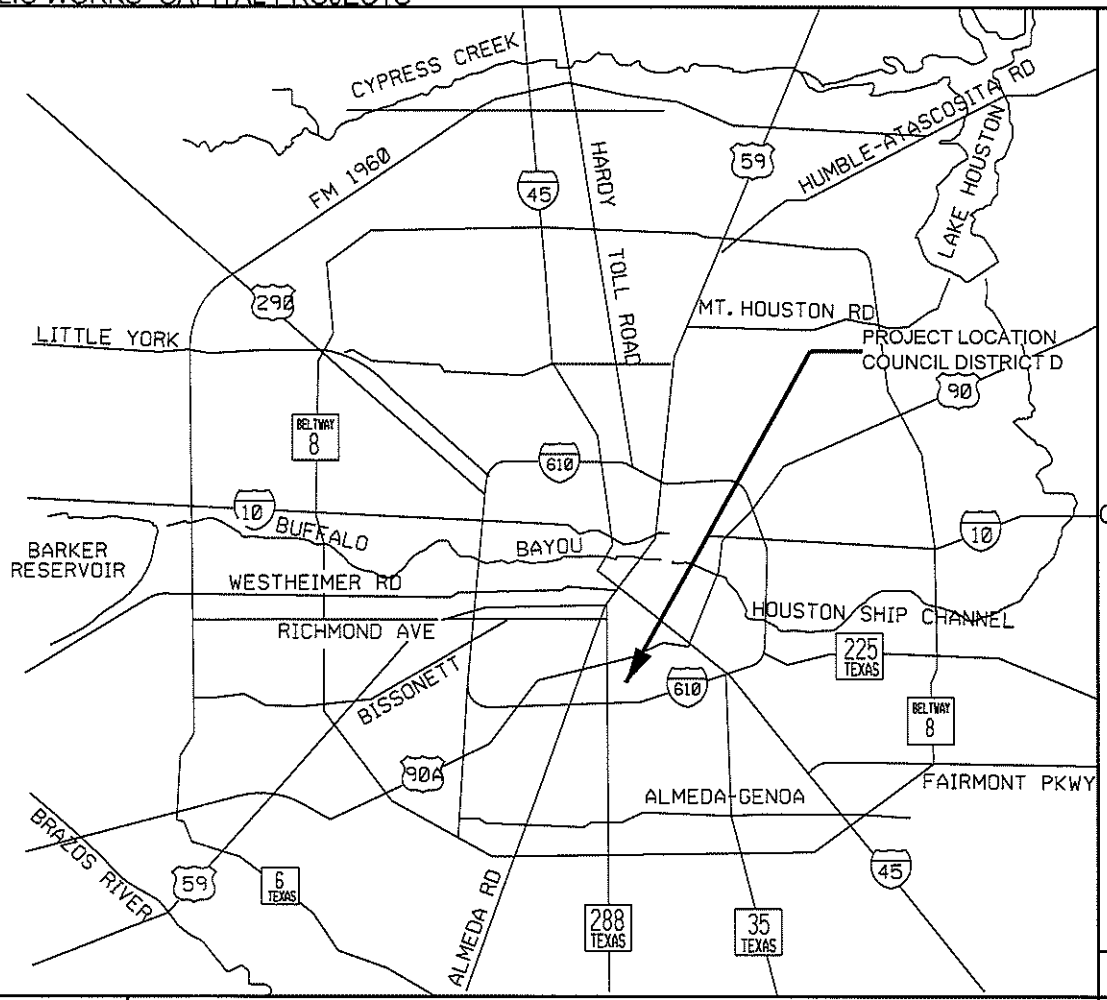
WBS NO. N-310662-0052-4

CONSOR

F-12040

10:48:38 AM
7/22/2021
\\consor.local\legacy\AIA - H-drive\TXPROJ\TX2362-02\Dwg\DGN\General\A*TR*MAPS.dgn

REALIGNMENT OF TIEWESTER ST
WBS NO. N-310662-0052-4
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL PROJECTS



KEY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT:D
COUNCIL MEMBER
CAROLYN EVANS - SHABAZZ

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
CAPITAL PROJECT
REALIGNMENT OF TIERWESTER ST FROM
FAULKNER ST TO IDAHO ST

SCALE: NTS | DATE: 7/21/2021

CONTRACTOR:
CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO.
EOR: SANDEEP PATIL
CONSOR ENGINEERS LLC
15310 PARK ROW
HOUSTON TEXAS 77084
281.493.4140
TBPE FIRM
REGISTRATION NO. 12040

10:47:35 AM
7/22/2021
\\Consor, local\legacy\AIA - H-drive\TXPROJ\TX2362-02\Dwg\DGN\General\VA+TR+MAPS.dgn

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District C
Item Creation Date: 7/13/2021

HPW20DOB10018/Non-acceptance/Brinkman Street/SY21-072

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Mark Maniha, Manager of New Oak Homes, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539, Parcel SY21-072 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539. **Parcel SY21-072**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539. **Parcel SY21-072**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Mark Maniha, Manager of New Oak Homes, LLC, 816 Fisher Street, Houston, Texas, 77018, requested the non-acceptance of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539. The applicant plans to incorporate the subject portion of street into its abutting property for residential construction. The subject street portion has never been paved or used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for it. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Aerial Parcel Map	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 7/13/2021

HPW20DOB10018/Non-acceptance/Brinkman Street/SY21-072

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539. **Parcel SY21-072**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539. **Parcel SY21-072**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Mark Maniha, Manager of New Oak Homes, LLC, 816 Fisher Street, Houston, Texas, 77018, requested the non-acceptance of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539. The applicant plans to incorporate the subject portion of street into its abutting property for residential construction. The subject street portion has never been paved or used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for it. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

7/20/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

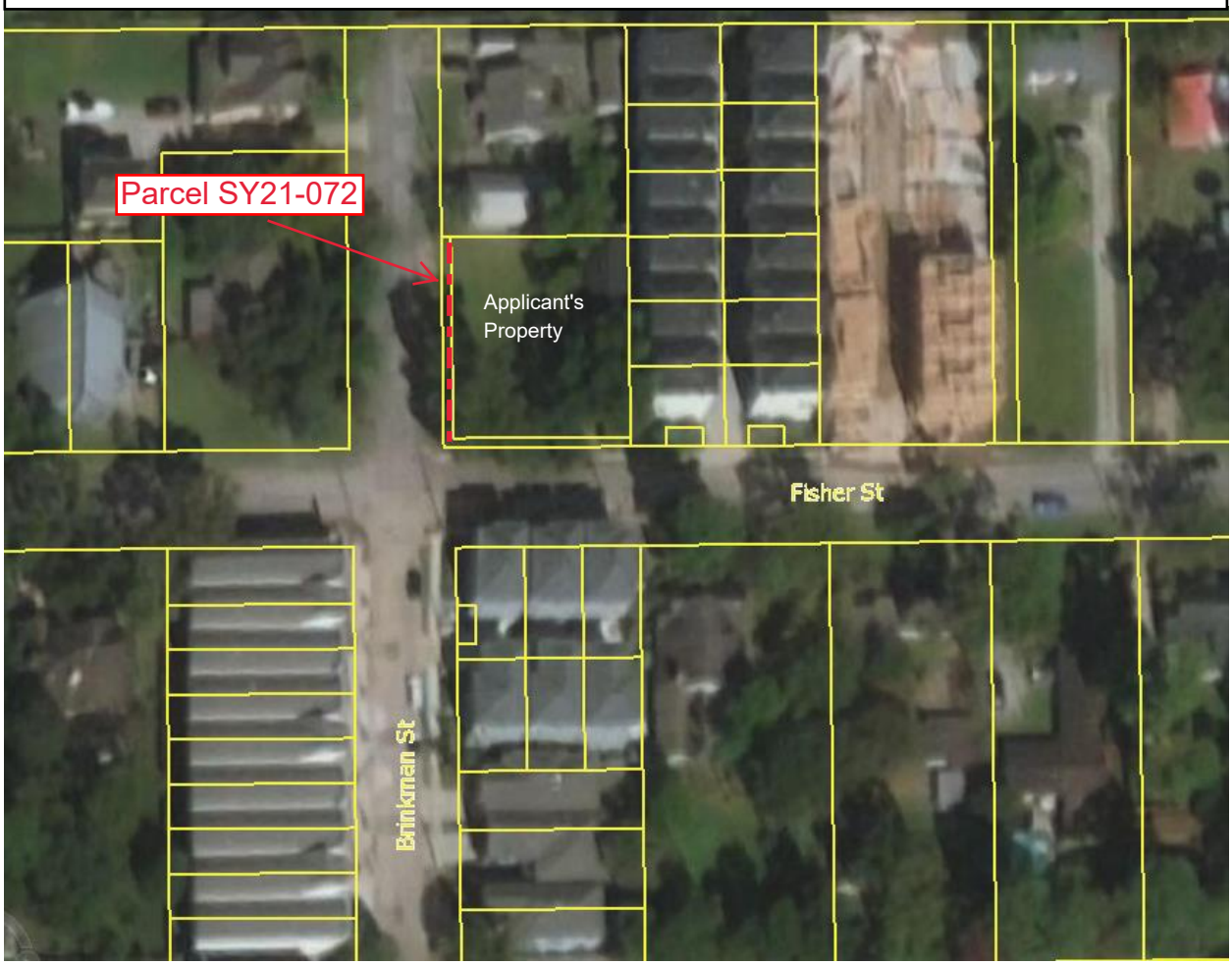
Contact Information:

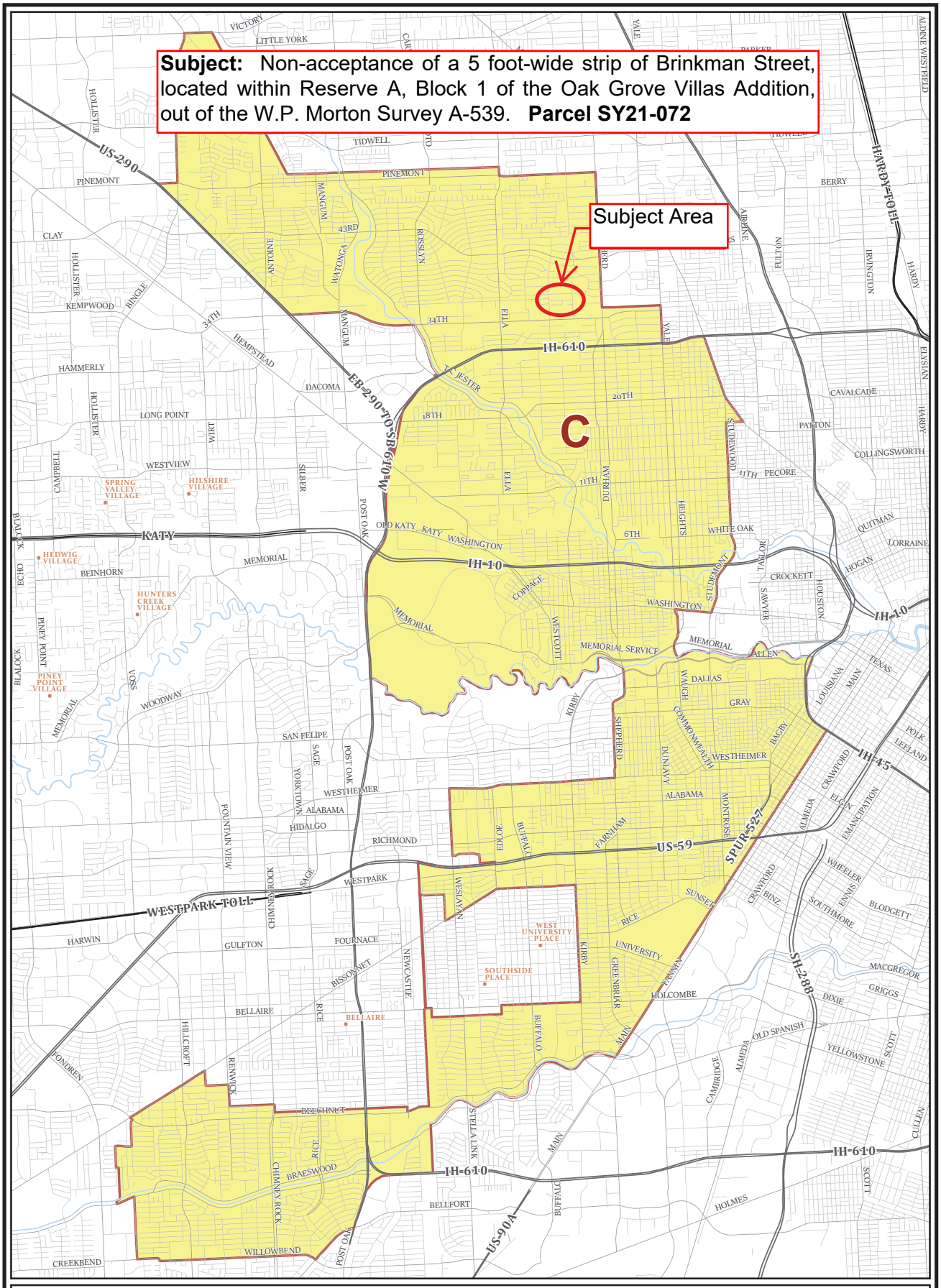
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Aerial Parcel Map	Backup Material
Council District Map	Backup Material

Subject: Non-acceptance of a 5 foot-wide strip of Brinkman Street, located within Reserve A, Block 1 of the Oak Grove Villas Addition, out of the W.P. Morton Survey A-539. **Parcel SY21-072**





City of Houston

Council District C - Abbie Kamin

Council District C

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2020
Reference: PJ20952_C

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/28/2021

E29998 - Rental of Temporary HVAC Systems - MOTION
(Aggreko, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

AGGREKO, LLC for approval of payment for Emergency Purchase for the Rental of Temporary Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Systems for the General Services Department - $125,365.38 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E29998 - Approve payment to Aggreko, LLC in the total amount of $125,365.38 for the rental of temporary heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department (GSD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Aggreko, LLC** for the rental of temporary heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems in the amount not to exceed **$125,365.38** and that authorization be given to issue purchase order.

The CPO issued an emergency purchase order to Aggreko, LLC on or about October 21, 2020 for four (4) chiller packages at the following locations: 1) Houston Arson Evidence and Property Room located at 3102 Center St.; 2) Northside Health Center at 8505 Schuller Rd.; 3) Good Neighbor Healthcare Center at 190 Heights Blvd.; and 4) Houston Fire Department Facility at 1205 Dart St. The HVAC systems at these locations failed and could not maintain the proper 70° - 74° Fahrenheit cooling temperatures needed to support air flow quality to the occupants at each location. Aggreko, LLC was selected for their quality of services and immediate response time to deliver the systems and address the emergency health and safety situation. It was imperative that the contractors could mobilize and install the temporary cooling systems immediately to ensure that the locations could remain operational. Aggreko, LLC completed all work and final invoices have been received.

This is the final payment to Aggreko, LLC in the amount of $125,365.38 for services rendered under the EPO for the rental of temporary heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. Partial payment to Aggreko, LLC was previously approved on April 21, 2021 by Motion 2021-0186 in the amount of $225,435.77.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a procurement necessary to protect the public health and safety of the

municipality's residents" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department utilized emergency purchase orders for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department utilizing an Emergency Purchase Order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2022**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
General Services Department	$125,365.38	$0.00	$125,365.38

Amount of Funding:

$125,365.38
Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 2105

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8027
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-6453

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: C44CDA9C-CA82-4934-BE35-2C628B19E753

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/28/2021

E29998 - Rental of Temporary HVAC Systems - MOTION (Aggreko, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order for E29998 - Approve payment to Aggreko, LLC in the total amount of $125,365.38 for the rental of temporary heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the General Services Department (GSD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Aggreko, LLC** for the rental of temporary heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems in the amount not to exceed **$125,365.38** and that authorization be given to issue purchase order.

The CPO issued an emergency purchase order to Aggreko, LLC on or about October 21, 2020 for four (4) chiller packages at the following locations: 1) Houston Arson Evidence and Property Room located at 3102 Center St.; 2) Northside Health Center at 8505 Schuller Rd.; 3) Good Neighbor Healthcare Center at 190 Heights Blvd.; and 4) Houston Fire Department Facility at 1205 Dart St. The HVAC systems at these locations failed and could not maintain the proper 70° - 74° Fahrenheit cooling temperatures needed to support air flow quality to the occupants at each location. Aggreko, LLC was selected for their quality of services and immediate response time to deliver the systems and address the emergency health and safety situation. It was imperative that the contractors could mobilize and install the temporary cooling systems immediately to ensure that the locations could remain operational. Aggreko, LLC completed all work and final invoices have been received.

This is the final payment to Aggreko, LLC in the amount of $125,365.38 for services rendered under the EPO for the rental of temporary heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. Partial payment to Aggreko, LLC was previously approved on April 21, 2021 by Motion 2021-0186 in the amount of $225,435.77.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from competitive bidding.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department utilized emergency purchase orders for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department utilizing an Emergency Purchase Order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6E4C8...
8/11/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Signature

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	**FY2022**	**OUT YEARS**	**TOTAL**
General Services Department	$125,365.38	$0.00	$125,365.38

Amount of Funding:

$125,365.38 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund – (2105)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE

DocuSign Envelope ID: C44CDA9C-CA82-4934-BE35-2C628B19E753

Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8027
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-6453

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E29998 - Budget Form A (Fund 2105)	Financial Information
E29998 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
E29998 - CPO Approved for Initial EPO Justification	Backup Material
E29998 - Final Invoices April 2021	Backup Material
E29998 - Ownership Form	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/6/2021

N29936 - Star Safire 380-HD Thermal Imaging System - MOTION (FLIR Surveillance, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

FLIR SURVEILLANCE, INC for the purchase of Star SAFIRE 380-HD Thermal Imaging System for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - $550,992.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Sole Source for N29936 – Approve the sole source purchase from FLIR Surveillance, Inc. in the total amount of $550,992.00 for the Star SAFIRE 380-HD thermal imaging system for Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase for the Star SAFIRE 380-HD thermal imaging system from **FLIR Surveillance, Inc.** in the total amount of **$550,992.00** for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This purchase consists of one (1) Star SAFIRE 380-HD thermal imaging system, one (1) universal hand control unit, and specified accessories. HPD currently owns five (5) FLIR thermal imaging systems and has received grant funding for the purchase and replacement of one unit that was heavily damaged beyond economical repair. Fortunately, the mounting hardware, brackets, and wiring harnesses that accompanied the heavily damaged unit do not need replacement, resulting in a cost savings of approximately $30,000.00. This equipment is certified and meets the aircraft safety standards of the Federal Aviation Administration. FLIR Surveillance, Inc. will provide a 15-month / 1000-hour warranty on parts and labor only performed by their certified technicians. The vendor shall deliver the new unit within 10-12 weeks from receipt of purchase order.

FLIR Surveillance, Inc. is the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and sole proprietor of the Star SAFIRE 380-HD and related FLIR products. There are no dealers/suppliers authorized to resell this equipment.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	$550,992.00	$0.00	$550,992.00

Amount of Funding:

$413,244.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
$137,748.00 - Other Government - Grant Funded (5040)
$550,992.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9027
Kim House, Grants Manager	PSHS	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 785FE1DC-168D-44BC-892E-E852270283CA

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/6/2021

N29936 - Star Safire 380-HD Thermal Imaging System - MOTION (FLIR Surveillance, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION
FLIR SURVEILLANCE, INC. for the purchase of Star SAFIRE 380-HD Thermal Imaging System for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department - $550,992.00 - Grant Funds

Background:

Sole Source for N29936 – Approve the sole source purchase from FLIR Surveillance, Inc. in the total amount of $550,992.00 for the Star SAFIRE 380-HD thermal imaging system for Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase for the Star SAFIRE 380-HD thermal imaging system from **FLIR Surveillance, Inc.** in the total amount of **$550,992.00** for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This purchase consists of one (1) Star SAFIRE 380-HD thermal imaging system, one (1) universal hand control unit, and specified accessories. HPD currently owns five (5) FLIR thermal imaging systems and has received grant funding for the purchase and replacement of one unit that was heavily damaged beyond economical repair. Fortunately, the mounting hardware, brackets, and wiring harnesses that accompanied the heavily damaged unit do not need replacement, resulting in a cost savings of approximately $30,000.00. This equipment is certified and meets the aircraft safety standards of the Federal Aviation Administration. FLIR Surveillance, Inc. will provide a 15-month / 1000-hour warranty on parts and labor only performed by their certified technicians. The vendor shall deliver the new unit within 10-12 weeks from receipt of purchase order.

FLIR Surveillance, Inc. is the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) and sole proprietor of the Star SAFIRE 380-HD and related FLIR products. There are no dealers/suppliers authorized to resell this equipment.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

8/17/2021 DocuSigned by: Jerry Adams 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by: George Buenik E76EEF4DD1AC49C... 8/17/2021

Department Approval

DS KH

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	$550,992.00	$0.00	$550,992.00

Amount of Funding:

$413,244.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)
$137,748.00 - Other Government - Grant Funded (5040)
$550,992.00 - Total

DocuSign Envelope ID: 785FE1DC-168D-44BC-892E-E852270283CA

Contact Information:

Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Karen Simonton, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9027
Kim House, Grants Manager	PSHS	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N29936 - Certification of Funds and Budget Form A	Financial Information
N29936 - CPO Approval of Sole Source	Backup Material
N29936 - MWBE Goal Wavier Request Approved	Backup Material
N29936 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
N29936 - Spec Sheet	Backup Material
N29936 - Quote	Backup Material
N29936 - Sole Source Justification Form	Backup Material
N29936 - Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
N29936 - Texas Secretary of State	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding .YL	Backup Material
N29936 - Star Safire 380-HD Thermal Imaging System	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/7/2021

N29969 - Software Platform and Equipment - MOTION
(Point Blank Enterprises, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

POINT BLANK ENTERPRISES, INC for Software Platform and Equipment for the Houston Police Department - $175,686.20 - Grant Fund

Background:

Sole Source for N29969 – Approve the sole source purchase from Point Blank Enterprises, Inc. in the amount not to exceed $175,686.20 for a software platform and equipment for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the amount not to exceed **$175,686.20** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Point Blank Enterprises, Inc. for a software platform and equipment to be used by HPD's investigations and operations for the Houston Police Department.

This system was developed and designed exclusively for law enforcement agencies and will provide operational enhancements, reduction of maintenance, expanded run-times and intelligent software features. This software platform provides deep integration between hardware components, intelligent actions, and events tied to hardware systems, as well as providing a purpose-built User Interface.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is

required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	$175,686.20	$0.00	$175,686.20

Amount of Funding:

$175,686.20
Federal Government Grant Fund
Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 3FCA2514-F8CA-4850-A357-7FE51D1872A8

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/7/2021

N29969 - Software Platform and Equipment - MOTION (Point Blank Enterprises, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

Sole Source for N29969 – Approve the sole source purchase from Point Blank Enterprises, Inc. in the amount not to exceed $175,686.20 for a software platform and equipment for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the amount not to exceed **$175,686.20** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Point Blank Enterprises, Inc. for a software platform and equipment to be used by HPD's investigations and operations for the Houston Police Department.

This system was developed and designed exclusively for law enforcement agencies and will provide operational enhancements, reduction of maintenance, expanded run-times and intelligent software features. This software platform provides deep integration between hardware components, intelligent actions, and events tied to hardware systems, as well as providing a purpose-built User Interface.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

M/WBE Participation:
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/15/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	$175,686.20	$0.00	$175,686.20

Amount of Funding:

$175,686.20
Federal Government Grant Fund
Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPT./DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Sonja Odat, Executive Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description **Type**

DocuSign Envelope ID: 3FCA2514-F8CA-4850-A357-7FE51D1872A8

Ownership Form	Backup Material
OBO Document Zero-Percent Approved	Backup Material
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Budget Form A - Fund 5000	Financial Information
Quote HPD3520 Updated	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funding .YL	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

N29643 - Detection and Identification Devices - MOTION (Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

KINETIC MOTORWERKS, LLC for the purchase of Detection and Identification Devices for Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police and Fire Departments - $664,778.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 8, 2021 for P02-N29643 - Approve an award to Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC in the amount not to exceed $664,778.00 for the purchase of detection and identification devices for the Public Safety and Homeland Security Division.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC** on its low bid in the amount not to exceed **$664,778.00** for the purchase of detection and identification devices for the Houston Police and Fire Departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This award is for the purchase and delivery of four (4) ORTEC Detective-X-N High Purity Germanium Radio Isotope Identification Devices (HPGe RIID), six (6) EXT-BAT-X ultra-battery extenders, one (1) Detective-X-ACC-Dual-CHGR standalone dual battery charger and calibrator, and four (4) Detective-X-ACC-2590-Cable battery cables for connection to military 2590 batteries. These HPGe RIIDs will be used to quickly and accurately identify the radioactive isotope contained within a suspicious object. By identifying the isotope, bomb technicians and hazardous material technicians can identify the potential threat as radioactive or nuclear. The HPGe RIIDs provide a fast and effective response plan to be enacted and can speed up the resolution process. These devices will be used by the Houston Police and Fire Departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as outlined below.

	Company	Total Amount
1	**Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC**	**$664,778.00**
2.	Advanced Measurement Technology, Inc.	$710,525.96
3.	Globe Electric Supply Co., Inc.	$742,742.00
4.	Ofrima Group, LLC	$807,687.00
5.	Controval USA, LLC	$844,211.00

MWBE Subcontractor:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	$664,778.00	$0.00	$664,778.00

Amount of Funding:

$664,778.00
Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Adrian Mahone	SPD	832-393-9156
Kim House	PSHS	832-393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N29643 - Detection and Identification Devices	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9E3942AC-4A3E-468D-BC5C-E291C0EAD099

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

N29643 - Detection and Identification Devices - MOTION (Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 8, 2021 for P02-N29643 - Approve an award to Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC in the amount not to exceed $664,778.00 for the purchase of detection and identification devices for the Public Safety and Homeland Security Division.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC** on its low bid in the amount not to exceed **$664,778.00** for the purchase of detection and identification devices for the Houston Police and Fire Departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This award is for the purchase and delivery of four (4) ORTEC Detective-X-N High Purity Germanium Radio Isotope Identification Devices (HPGe RIID), six (6) EXT-BAT-X ultra-battery extenders, one (1) Detective-X-ACC-Dual-CHGR standalone dual battery charger and calibrator, and four (4) Detective-X-ACC-2590-Cable battery cables for connection to military 2590 batteries. These HPGe RIIDs will be used to quickly and accurately identify the radioactive isotope contained within a suspicious object. By identifying the isotope, bomb technicians and hazardous material technicians can identify the potential threat as radioactive or nuclear. The HPGe RIIDs provide a fast and effective response plan to be enacted and can speed up the resolution process. These devices will be used by the Houston Police and Fire Departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirement of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and five bids were received as outlined below.

	Company	Total Amount
1	**Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC**	**$664,778.00**
2.	Advanced Measurement Technology, Inc.	$710,525.96
3.	Globe Electric Supply Co., Inc.	$742,742.00
4.	Ofrima Group, LLC	$807,687.00
5.	Controval USA, LLC	$844,211.00

MWBE Subcontractor:
Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

8/16/2021

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	$664,778.00	$0.00	$664,778.00

Amount of Funding:

$664,778.00
Federal Government – Grant Funded
Fund No.: 5000

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9E3942AC-4A3E-468D-BC5C-E291C0EAD099

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Adrian Mahone	SPD	832-393-9156
Kim House	PSHS	832-393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N29643 - MWBE 0% Approval	Backup Material
N29643 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
N29643 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
N29643 - Form B	Backup Material
N29643 - Tax Report	Backup Material
N29643 - Financial Form A	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/20/2021

N29741 - Rotary Scum Screens and Waste Conveyor Assembly - MOTION (LEM Construction Company, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC for Rotary Scum Screens and Waste Conveyor Assembly for Houston Public Works - $476,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 29, 2021 for S17-N29741 - Approve an award to LEM Construction Company, Inc. in the total amount of $476,000.00 for rotary scum screens and waste conveyor assembly for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **LEM Construction Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **$476,000.00,** and that a purchase order be issued for rotary scum screens and waste conveyor assembly for HPW.

This purchase consists of three (3) rotary scum screens and (1) one waste conveyor assembly for HPW. The rotary scum screens are used to remove scum and other floating debris from the system to prevent equipment from damage and clogging. The waste conveyor assembly effectively collects the scum and debris from the incoming waste activated sludge and is necessary to prevent contamination or biological issue by removing scum and debris from the stream with the system at Keegan's Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant. This purchase includes turnkey services for the removal and installation of the rotary scum screens & the waste conveyor assembly. The vendor will deliver this new equipment 10-12 weeks from receipt of purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

	Company	Total Amount
1.	Global WET, LLC	$194,750.00 Did Not Meet Specifications
2.	**LEM Construction Company, Inc.**	**$476,000.00**
3.	Industrial TX Corp.	$554,766.00

A lower bid was received from Global WET, LLC but did not meet the specifications. Specifically, the waste conveyor assembly specifications require an 18" belt width, but Global WET, LLC submitted a bid package that consisted of a 12" and two 16" belts for the waste conveyor assembly. If a smaller belt is installed to the conveyor assembly, the debris from the rotary screens are prone to spread and fall off the belt, which could damage the equipment.

M/WBE Participation:

This ITB was issued with an 11% MWBE participation goal. **LEM Construction Company, Inc**. has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

M/WBE Vendor	Type of Work	Estimated Dollar Amount	Percentage
O&B Waterworks, Inc	Installation of Treatment Equipment	$32,385.00	11%

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **LEM Construction Company, Inc.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	$476,000.00	$0.00	$476,000.00

Amount of Funding:
$476,000.00
Combined Utility System General Purchasing Fund
Fund 8305

Contact Information:
NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: DE9A360B-234E-4DD5-8921-CF0D36453A2D

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/20/2021

N29741 - Rotary Scum Screens and Waste Conveyor Assembly - MOTION (LEM Construction Company, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

Formal Bids Received April 29, 2021 for S17-N29741 - Approve an award to LEM Construction Company, Inc. in the total amount of $476,000.00 for rotary scum screens and waste conveyor assembly for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **LEM Construction Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **$476,000.00,** and that a purchase order be issued for rotary scum screens and waste conveyor assembly for HPW.

This purchase consists of three (3) rotary scum screens and (1) one waste conveyor assembly for HPW. The rotary scum screens are used to remove scum and other floating debris from the system to prevent equipment from damage and clogging. The waste conveyor assembly effectively collects the scum and debris from the incoming waste activated sludge and is necessary to prevent contamination or biological issue by removing scum and debris from the stream with the system at Keegan's Bayou Wastewater Treatment Plant. This purchase includes turnkey services for the removal and installation of the rotary scum screens & the waste conveyor assembly. The vendor will deliver this new equipment 10-12 weeks from receipt of purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight (8) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

	Company	Total Amount
1.	Global WET, LLC	$194,750.00 Did Not Meet Specifications
2.	**LEM Construction Company, Inc.**	**$476,000.00**
3.	Industrial TX Corp.	$554,766.00

A lower bid was received from Global WET, LLC but did not meet the specifications. Specifically, the waste conveyor assembly specifications require an 18" belt width, but Global WET, LLC submitted a bid package that consisted of a 12" and two 16" belts for the waste conveyor assembly. If a smaller belt is installed to the conveyor assembly, the debris from the rotary screens are prone to spread and fall off the belt, which could damage the equipment.

M/WBE Participation:
This ITB was issued with an 11% MWBE participation goal. **LEM Construction Company, Inc**. has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

M/WBE Vendor	Type of Work	Estimated Dollar Amount	Percentage
C&B Waterworks, Inc	Installation of Treatment Equipment	$52,383.00	11%

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **LEM Construction Company, Inc.** is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/9/2021

DocuSigned by: Jerry Adams 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by: Carol Haddock A93C410B72B3453...

8/11/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

DS JG

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	$476,000.00	$0.00	$476,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$476,000.00 - Combined Utility System General Purchasing Fund (8305)

DocuSign Envelope ID: DE9A360B-234E-4DD5-8921-CF0D36453A2D

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Laura Guthrie, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8725
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Document	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent 11%	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Budget Form A (8305)	Financial Information
LEM Construction Insurance Forms	Financial Information
LEM Construction Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/18/2021

N29841 - Ion Chromatography System - MOTION (Thermo Electron North America, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

THERMO ELECTRON NORTH AMERICA, LLC for an Ion Chromatography System for the Houston Public Works Department - $69,668.62 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 17, 2021 for S21-N29841 - Approve an award to Thermo Electron North America, LLC in the total amount of $69,668.62 for an ion chromatography system for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Thermo Electron North America, LLC** in the total amount of **$69,668.62** for an ion chromatography system for HPW.

This purchase consists of one (1) ion chromatography system (ICS) that will be used at HPW's Drinking Water Operations Laboratory located at 1770 Sidney St. Houston, TX. 77023. This system is needed for long term water chemical analysis of regulated contaminants identified by the Environmental Protection Agency and to address the public's concern over potential health issues. This new equipment will replace the existing 15-year old system which has reached its life cycle and no longer operable. The old system will be transferred to the Property Management Office for disposal. The new equipment comes with a standard 12-month warranty on all system parts. The vendor will deliver the new equipment within 10-12 weeks from receipt of a purchase order. The installation and start-up offered by the vendor is at no charge. This purchase includes remote training for a (3) three HPW laboratory staff persons on the new system.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

Thermo Electron North America, LLC: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Groups I – III (ion chromatography system, install/start-up, and remote training) in the total amount of **$69,668.62.**

Company	Total Amount	
1. Metrohm USA	$ 63,852.60	Bid Did Not Meet Specifications
2. Thermo Electron North America, LLC	**$ 69,668.62**	

A lower bid was received from Metrohm USA for Groups I – III but it did not meet specifications. Specifically, in Section B, Scope of Work 3.2, the pump in the ion chromatography system must have a pressure range of 0-6000 psi. the apparent low bidder's technical specifications showed 0-

35 MPa (0 - 5076.32 psi), which does not satisfy the requirement. Additionally, the conductivity detector must have a sampling rate from 1-100 Hz, but the apparent low the bidder's technical specifications show 10 Hz. The specifications also required a maximum operating pressure of 10 MPa, but the apparent low bidder's technical specifications show 5 MPa. Finally, the specifications required that the ser be able to set the temperature of the conductivity cell in a range from ambient to 60 degrees Celsius, but the apparent low bidder's technical specifications show 20-50 degrees Celsius Consequently, Metrohm USA's bid was deemed nonresponsive.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the $100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Thermo Electron North America, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	**$69,668.62**	$0.00	**$69,668.62**

Amount of Funding:
$69,668.62
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund 8305

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: DE9A360B-234E-4DD5-8921-CF0D36453A2D

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/18/2021

N29841 - Ion Chromatography System - MOTION (Thermo Electron North America, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 17, 2021 for S21-N29841 - Approve an award to Thermo Electron North America, LLC in the total amount of $69,668.62 for an ion chromatography system for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Thermo Electron North America, LLC** in the total amount of **$69,668.62** for an ion chromatography system for HPW.

This purchase consists of one (1) ion chromatography system (ICS) that will be used at HPW's Drinking Water Operations Laboratory located at 1770 Sidney St. Houston, TX. 77023. This system is needed for long term water chemical analysis of regulated contaminants identified by the Environmental Protection Agency and to address the public's concern over potential health issues. This new equipment will replace the existing 15-year old system which has reached its life cycle and no longer operable. The old system will be transferred to the Property Management Office for disposal. The new equipment comes with a standard 12-month warranty on all system parts. The vendor will deliver the new equipment within 10-12 weeks from receipt of a purchase order. The installation and start-up offered by the vendor is at no charge. This purchase includes remote training for a (3) three HPW laboratory staff persons on the new system.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten (10) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two (2) bids were received as outlined below:

Thermo Electron North America, LLC: Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Groups I – III (ion chromatography system, install/start-up, and remote training) in the total amount of **$69,668.62.**

	Company	Total Amount	
1.	Metrohm USA	$ 63,852.60	Bid Did Not Meet Specifications
2.	**Thermo Electron North America, LLC**	**$ 69,668.62**	

A lower bid was received from Metrohm USA for Groups I – III but it did not meet specifications. Specifically, in Section B, Scope of Work 3.2, the pump in the ion chromatography system must have a pressure range of 0-6000 psi. the apparent low bidder's technical specifications showed 0-35 MPa (0 - 5076.32 psi), which does not satisfy the requirement. Additionally, the conductivity detector must have a sampling rate from 1-100 Hz, but the apparent low the bidder's technical specifications show 10 Hz. The specifications also required a maximum operating pressure of 10 MPa, but the apparent low bidder's technical specifications show 5 MPa. Finally, the specifications required that the ser be able to set the temperature of the conductivity cell in a range from ambient to 60 degrees Celsius, but the apparent low bidder's technical specifications show 20-50 degrees Celsius Consequently, Metrohm USA's bid was deemed nonresponsive.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the $100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Thermo Electron North America, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...
8/9/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...
8/11/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Director
Houston Public Works

DS
JG

DocuSign Envelope ID: DE9A360B-234E-4DD5-8921-CF0D36453A2D

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	**$69,668.62**	$0.00	**$69,668.62**

Amount of Funding:

$69,668.62 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

Name:	Department / Division	Phone
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N29841 Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
N29841 Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
N29841 Ownership Form	Backup Material
N29841 Budget Form A - Fund 8305	Financial Information
N29841 ICS 6000	Backup Material
N29841 Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/20/2021

DR4545 (COVID-19) - MULTI-VENDOR EPO AWARD - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Gift Cards and Similar Incentives in connection with the City's COVID-19 Vaccination Incentive Program - $3,125,000.00 – ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

DR4545 (COVID-19) - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $3,125,000.00 for the emergency purchase of gift cards and similar incentives in connection with the City's COVID-19 vaccination incentive program.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $**3,125,000.00** for the emergency purchase of gift cards and similar incentives related to the City's COVID-19 vaccination program, to incentivize people to obtain the COVID-19 vaccine. As such, it is requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders or make payments to one or more vendors in any amount, the aggregate of which shall not exceed the $3,125,000 referenced above for the provision of gift cards and similar incentives for the City in connection with the COVID-19 vaccination program. This consolidated request for City Council approval is hereby made in an effort to streamline the procurement process and allow the City to be agile and timely in responding to the ever-changing needs of both the City's residents and the demands of the pandemic.

In response to the Mayor's initial proclamation issued on March 11, 2020, declaring a Local State of Disaster Due to a Public Health Emergency, and the indefinite extension of the declaration issued on March 17, 2020, the City has engaged numerous vendors to assist with responding to the public health emergency resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. On August 2, 2021, the Houston Health Department began offering $25 gift cards for Walmart, Target, Old Navy, Ross, Amazon, Shell, Walgreens, and METRO to anyone who completed their COVID-19 vaccination series within 42 days of their first dose at a health department health center or multi-service center clinic.

Sadly, on or about August 17, 2021, the city of Houston surpassed 3,000 deaths from COVID-19 since the pandemic began. At the same time, the COVID positivity rate in Houston is increasing

and on track to meet the highest rates we have seen to date and Houston recently reached the highest number of people hospitalized with COVID-19 since the beginning of the pandemic. As positivity rates and hospitalizations are increasing, primarily among the unvaccinated, it is critical that we encourage people to take their best shot (i.e. get the COVID-19 vaccine). It is anticipated that an expanded incentive program offering gift cards for the first and second shot in the amount of $100 for the first shot and $50 for the second shot will increase the number of people who choose to get vaccinated and motivate people to get the vaccine sooner than they otherwise would have. In so doing, the vaccine incentive program will save lives, reduce the spread of COVID-19, and decrease hospitalizations.

Congress passed the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) in March 2021, which includes the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (CLFRF) the City of Houston received. Funding from CLFRF may be used to respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency or its negative economic impacts. The U.S. Department of Treasury's Guidance regarding eligible CLFRF uses specifically states recipients may use the funds to pay for vaccine incentive programs (e.g. cash or in-kind transfers, lottery programs, or other incentives for individuals who get vaccinated). Providing assistance to households, including cash assistance, is also specifically authorized under Treasury's Guidance regarding the use of CLFRF.

This recommendation is made pursuant to the applicable federal rules regarding emergency and exigency purchases and section 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive bidding process.

M/WBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed procurements are exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing emergency purchase orders for these procurements.

Disaster Note:
This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to use federal funding sources for eligible expenditures, namely the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds provided under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			

Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	$3,125,000.00	$0.00	$3,125,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$3,125,000.00
APRA Recovery Fund
Fund No.: 5309

Contact Information:

Jerry Adams, CPO FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: A78454F3-4552-4690-840F-1EF38C26CEC4

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/20/2021

DR4545 (COVID-19) - MULTI-VENDOR EPO AWARD - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority for Emergency Purchase of Gift Cards and Similar Incentives in connection with the City's COVID-19 Vaccination Incentive Program - $3,125,000.00 – ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

DR4545 (COVID-19) - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $3,125,000.00 for the emergency purchase of gift cards and similar incentives in connection with the City's COVID-19 vaccination incentive program.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $**3,125,000.00** for the emergency purchase of gift cards and similar incentives related to the City's COVID-19 vaccination program, to incentivize people to obtain the COVID-19 vaccine. As such, it is requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders or make payments to one or more vendors in any amount, the aggregate of which shall not exceed the $3,125,000 referenced above for the provision of gift cards and similar incentives for the City in connection with the COVID-19 vaccination program. This consolidated request for City Council approval is hereby made in an effort to streamline the procurement process and allow the City to be agile and timely in responding to the ever-changing needs of both the City's residents and the demands of the pandemic.

In response to the Mayor's initial proclamation issued on March 11, 2020, declaring a Local State of Disaster Due to a Public Health Emergency, and the indefinite extension of the declaration issued on March 17, 2020, the City has engaged numerous vendors to assist with responding to the public health emergency resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. On August 2, 2021, the Houston Health Department began offering $25 gift cards for Walmart, Target, Old Navy, Ross, Amazon, Shell, Walgreens, and METRO to anyone who completed their COVID-19 vaccination series within 42 days of their first dose at a health department health center or multi-service center clinic.

Sadly, on or about August 17, 2021, the city of Houston surpassed 3,000 deaths from COVID-19 since the pandemic began. At the same time, the COVID positivity rate in Houston is increasing and on track to meet the highest rates we have seen to date and Houston recently reached the highest number of people hospitalized with COVID-19 since the beginning of the pandemic. As positivity rates and hospitalizations are increasing, primarily among the unvaccinated, it is critical that we encourage people to take their best shot (i.e. get the COVID-19 vaccine). It is anticipated that an expanded incentive program offering gift cards for the first and second shot in the amount of $100 for the first shot and $50 for the second shot will increase the number of people who choose to get vaccinated and motivate people to get the vaccine sooner than they otherwise would have. In so doing, the vaccine incentive program will save lives, reduce the spread of COVID-19, and decrease hospitalizations.

Congress passed the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) in March 2021, which includes the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (CLFRF) the City of Houston received. Funding from CLFRF may be used to respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency or its negative economic impacts. The U.S. Department of Treasury's Guidance regarding eligible CLFRF uses specifically states recipients may use the funds to pay for vaccine incentive programs (e.g. cash or in-kind transfers, lottery programs, or other incentives for individuals who get vaccinated). Providing assistance to households, including cash assistance, is also specifically authorized under Treasury's Guidance regarding the use of CLFRF.

This recommendation is made pursuant to the applicable federal rules regarding emergency and exigency purchases and section 252.022(a)(2) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" is exempt from the competitive bidding process.

M/WBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurements are exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/ proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing emergency purchase orders for these procurements.

Disaster Note:

This item is related to the impact of COVID-19 and it is the City's intent to use federal funding sources for eligible

DocuSign Envelope ID: A78454F3-4552-4690-840F-1EF38C26CEC4

expenditures, namely the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds provided under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

8/20/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY22	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	$3,125,000.00	$0.00	$3,125,000.00

Amount of Funding:
$3,125,000.00
APRA Recovery Fund
Fund No.: 5309

Contact Information:
Jerry Adams, CPO FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
EPO Justification	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

MYR Women's Commission Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the creation of the **HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION**

Background:

Mayor Sylvester Turner, in cooperation with Council Member Abbie Kamin, request Council approval of an amendment to Chapter 2 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to add a new Division 2 that will create and define the purpose, composition, and meetings of a new Houston Women's Commission.

In recognition of the disproportionate inequities in healthcare, employment, and safety of women, and in support of the rights and needs of women, the Administration and Council Member Kamin propose the creation of the Houston Women's Commission. The Commission, as stated in the new division of the code of ordinances, shall advise and make recommendations to the Mayor and Council regarding issues pertaining to the well-being and advancement of women and families.

The Commission shall consist of a maximum of 25 broadly representative members from the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown area who shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council. They will have staggered 4 year terms.

It is recommended that Council approve this amendment to the Code of Ordinances.

_____

Maria De Pilar Montes
Director, Boards and Commissions

Contact Information:

Maria Montes, Mayor's Office of Boards and Commissions

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance (Final)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2021-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE CREATION OF THE HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

*** * * * ***

WHEREAS, the rights and needs of women are matters of vital concern to the City of Houston; and

WHEREAS, women face disproportionate inequities in healthcare, employment, and safety in the City of Houston and the United States; and

WHEREAS, the Covid-19 pandemic has exposed and exacerbated issues of inequity for women in Houston and globally; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to identify and address inequities that women face and improve the quality of life for women in Houston; and

WHEREAS, in order to better recognize the rights and meet the needs of women, the City desires to provide for greater cooperation, communication, and coordination of functions and services on a City-wide basis; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Article XI of Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Division 2 following Division 1, which contains Sections 2-326 through 2-331, and reads as follows:

"DIVISION 2. HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION

Sec. 2-326. Creation; purposes.

There is hereby created the Houston Women's Commission ("commission"). The commission shall be responsible for advising and making recommendations to the mayor, city council, and department directors on issues pertaining to the well-being and advancement of women

and families. The mayor shall annually assign to the commission a topic of study and discussion, on which the commission shall report at least annually to the mayor and city council, and to council committees as requested. The subjects to be addressed by the commission shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) Developing programs to identify and address disparities in healthcare;

(2) Developing programs to address wage inequity and employment issues;

(3) Developing programs to identify and address safety and security issues across communities and industries;

(4) Developing community-based programs to enhance the quality of life for women in Houston;

(5) Developing programs to assist women and women's organizations in taking full advantage of federal, state and local funding opportunities; and

(6) Identifying areas in which gathering information through further study would benefit women in Houston.

Sec. 2-327. Appointment of members.

The commission shall consist of no less than 15 and no more than 25 regular members, to be appointed by the mayor and subject to confirmation by the city council, as specified in this section. These positions shall be numbered 1 through 25, though up to ten positions may be left vacant. The mayor shall designate the commission's chairperson from among the membership of the commission. The city attorney shall designate a representative from the legal department to render legal advice and attend commission meetings as requested by the commission's chairperson, but such person shall not be a member of the commission and shall not have a vote.

Sec. 2-328. Composition of commission; positions; terms of members.

(a) Twelve of the regular members of the commission shall be residents of the city or work within the city. The remaining membership positions need not be occupied by residents of the city, provided they reside in the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown metropolitan statistical area, as defined by the Office of Management and Budget within the Executive Office of the President of the United States. The

membership shall have an interest in issues affecting women and families and shall share a commitment to the goals of the commission.

(b) Members shall be broadly representative of the community at large with regard to race, ethnicity, age, socioeconomic status, LGBT+ status, religious affiliation, and economic sector.

(c) Members shall serve a four-year term of office and the terms of office for positions on the commission shall be as follows:

(1) The terms of members serving in odd-numbered positions shall expire on January 2, 2023 and every four years thereafter.

(2) The terms of members serving in even-numbered positions shall expire on January 2, 2025 and every four years thereafter.

(d) Any member serving in a position for which the term has expired shall continue to serve until the member's successor in that position is appointed, confirmed and qualified.

(e) The commission shall have four alternate member positions numbered 1 through 4. The persons appointed to three of the alternate positions shall be residents of the city; the remaining alternate position need not be occupied by a resident of the city, provided the appointee resides in the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown metropolitan statistical area, as defined by the Office of Management and Budget within the Executive Office of the President of the United States. The persons appointed to the alternate positions shall serve for four-year terms. In the absence of a regular member from a commission meeting, a staff member of the Mayor's Office of Boards and Commissions may call an alternate member to attend a commission meeting. The alternate members shall be called for service on a rotating basis. When so called and serving, an alternate member shall have the same rights and responsibilities as a regular member.

Sec. 2-329. Meetings.

Regular commission meetings shall be held at least four times per year. The commission may establish for itself rules of order that are consistent with the City of Houston Code of Ordinances and not in conflict with state law. Special meetings may be held in accordance with commission rules. The commission shall elect a vice-chair at the first

commission meeting and thereafter at the first meeting of each calendar year. A quorum of the members of the commission shall consist of not less than a majority of the members. Neither the commission nor any member shall have power to take action except by authority of majority vote.

Sec. 2-330. Assistance by certain city departments.

The directors of the Mayor's Office on Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence, the Office of Business Opportunity, the police department, and the Houston Health Department and their staffs shall provide requested assistance to the commission. The director of the Mayor's Office of Boards and Commissions shall designate a city employee to maintain the records of the commission and serve as secretary to the committee.

Sec. 2-331. Compensation.

The members of the committee, in the performance of their duties as such, shall serve without compensation, provided that any member who is a city employee shall continue to receive regular compensation while serving on the committee."

Section 3. That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to direct the publisher of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, (the "Code") to make such nonsubstantive changes to the Code as are necessary to conform to the provisions adopted in this Ordinance, and also to make such changes to the provisions adopted in this Ordinance to conform them to the provisions and conventions of the published Code.

Section 4. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other

portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 5. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2021.

_____
Mayor of the City of Houston

Prepared by Legal Dept.
RAW:jmb 8/18/2021
DocuSigned by: DS
Rebekah Wendt JC
C91C8AF900E3433...
Assistant City Attorney
Requested by Maria Montes, Director, Mayor's Office of Boards and Commissions
L.D. File No. 0422100004001

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

MYR Women's Commission Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the creation of the **HOUSTON WOMEN'S COMMISSION**

Background:

Mayor Sylvester Turner, in cooperation with Council Member Abbie Kamin, request Council approval of an amendment to Chapter 2 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances to add a new Division 2 that will create and define the purpose, composition, and meetings of a new Houston Women's Commission.

In recognition of the disproportionate inequities in healthcare, employment, and safety of women, and in support of the rights and needs of women, the Administration and Council Member Kamin propose the creation of the Houston Women's Commission. The Commission, as stated in the new division of the code of ordinances, shall advise and make recommendations to the Mayor and Council regarding issues pertaining to the well-being and advancement of women and families.

The Commission shall consist of a maximum of 25 broadly representative members from the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown area who shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council. They will have staggered 4 year terms.

It is recommended that Council approve this amendment to the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:
Maria Del Pilar Montes
E208CA1F8EF84E2...

Maria Del Pilar Montes
Director, Boards and Commissions

Contact Information:

Maria Montes, Mayor's Office of Boards and Commissions

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance (Final)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities Ratifying Ord

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the Pricing Certificates, Terms, Principal Amounts and Interest Rates relating to the sale of the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project), Series 2021A (AMT) and the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2021B-1 (AMT); confirming and ratifying matters related thereto; making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing certain authorized officers of the City to complete the sale of City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project) Series 2021A (AMT) and City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects) Series 2021B-1 (AMT); Ratifying Ordinance 2021-0671 and 2021-0655 and making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 4, 2021, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2021-0671 and 2021-0655 authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project) Series 2021A (AMT) in an amount not to exceed $125 million and City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects) Series 2021B-1 (AMT) (the "Special Facilities Bonds") in an amount not to exceed $250 million, which will finance the construction of a multi-terminal baggage handling system, tenant improvements and related equipment for Terminal E and for the construction of a multi-terminal baggage handling system, tenant improvements and related equipment for Terminal C, all by United Airlines at George Bush Intercontinental Airport.

The Special Facilities Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City, nor will they be a general obligation of the City. No holder of any Special Facilities Bond shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation, and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Special Facilities Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Special Facilities Bonds. The Special Facility Bonds are secured solely by and payable from special facility lease payments made by United Airlines under separate special facility leases

for each series of Bonds. The Special Facility Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, August 24, 2021.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-0671 and 2021-0655, the Finance Working Group requests City Council to approve an Officers Pricing Certificate reflecting the final par amount, interest rates, redemption provisions and other terms of the Special Facilities Bonds. It is expected that the City will, in conjunction with the underwriters, execute the bond purchase agreement upon City Council approval of this item on Wednesday, August 25, 2021. If the ordinance is not approved, the bond purchase agreement will be rendered moot. Accordingly, this item is submitted as a "non-tag" item.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 30, 2021.

_____

_____

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

8/4/2021 Ordinance No. 2021-0671
8/4/2021 Ordinance No. 2021-0655

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski **Phone:** 832-393-9101
Charisse Mosely **Phone:** 832-393-3529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities Ratifying Ord

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving the pricing certificates, terms, principal amounts and interest rates relating to the sale of the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project), Series 2021A (AMT) and the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2021B-1 (AMT); confirming and ratifying matters related thereto

Background:
RECOMMENDATION:
Approve an ordinance authorizing certain authorized officers of the City to complete the sale of City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project) Series 2021A (AMT) and City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects) Series 2021B-1 (AMT); Ratifying Ordinance 2021-0671 and 2021-0655 and making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On August 4, 2021, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2021-0671 and 2021-0655 authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal E Project) Series 2021A (AMT) in an amount not to exceed $125 million and City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects) Series 2021B-1 (AMT) (the "Special Facilities Bonds") in an amount not to exceed $250 million, which will finance the construction of a multi-terminal baggage handling system, tenant improvements and related equipment for Terminal E and for the construction of a multi-terminal baggage handling system, tenant improvements and related equipment for Terminal C, all by United Airlines at George Bush Intercontinental Airport.

The Special Facilities Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City, nor will they be a general obligation of the City. No holder of any Special Facilities Bond shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation, and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Special Facilities Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Special Facilities Bonds. The Special Facility Bonds are secured solely by and payable from special facility lease payments made by United Airlines under separate special facility leases for each series of Bonds. The Special Facility Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, August 24, 2021.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2021-0671 and 2021-0655, the Finance Working Group requests City Council to approve an Officers Pricing Certificate reflecting the final par amount, interest rates, redemption provisions and other terms of the Special Facilities Bonds. It is expected that the City will, in conjunction with the underwriters, execute the bond purchase agreement upon City Council approval of this item on Wednesday, August 25, 2021. If the ordinance is not approved, the bond purchase agreement will be rendered moot. Accordingly, this item is submitted as a "non-tag" item.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 30, 2021.

DocuSigned by: Tantri Emo E73A5FD3483F487...
Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

DocuSigned by: Chris Brown 2BADA90EC3654A9...
Chris B. Brown, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:
8/4/2021 Ordinance No. 2021-0671
8/4/2021 Ordinance No. 2021-0655

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Melissa Dubowski **Phone:** 832-393-9101
Charisse Mosely **Phone:** 832-393-3529

DS DS

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Caption	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/21/2021

FIN FY22 Fleet Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating 1) $8,086,172.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; 2) $10,461,160.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; 3) $13,118,516.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; 4) $454,484.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; and 5) $900,000 out of Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund for the purchase of Vehicles and Related Equipment for Various City Departments

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $33,020,332.00 from the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500), Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515), and Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $33,020,332.00 out of the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500), Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515), and Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles and fleet maintenance equipment, such as vehicles for administrative and maintenance operations for Citywide departments, refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste Management department, emergency response and investigative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Form 'A's are attached in Novus.

_____

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance
Finance Department

Amount of Funding:

$ 8,086,172 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$10,461,160 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$13,118,516 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$ 454,484 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
$ 900,000 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)
$33,020,332 - Total FY22 Fleet Appropriation

Contact Information:

Marchelle Cain - FMD (832) 393-6910
Christopher Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072
Chenyin Liu - FIN (832) 393-8774

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/10/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/21/2021

FIN FY22 Fleet Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $33,020,332.00 from the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500), Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515), and Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $33,020,332.00 out of the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500), Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504), Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515), and Fleet Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments.

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles and fleet maintenance equipment, such as vehicles for administrative and maintenance operations for Citywide departments, refuse vehicles for the Solid Waste Management department, emergency response and investigative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Form 'A's are attached in Novus.

DocuSigned by:
Tantri Emo
E73A5FD3483F467...

Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance
Finance Department

DS

Amount of Funding:

$ 8,086,172 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$10,461,160 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$13,118,516 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
$ 454,484 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
$ 900,000 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002)
$33,020,332 - Total FY22 Fleet Appropriation

Contact Information:

Marchelle, Cain - FMD (832) 393-6910
Christopher, Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9072
Chenyin, Liu - FIN (832) 393-8774

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/2/2021

FIN/HFD FY22 Equipment Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $3,200,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and $154,942.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund for Bunker Gear, Emergency Life Safety Equipment, and other necessary equipment at Various Fire Stations for the Houston Fire Department

Background:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $3,200,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $154,942.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

Bunker Gear: ($1,900,000) There are approximately 3,600 sets of bunker gear assigned in the field. HFD replaces approximately 900 sets of the bunker gear per year because of mandatory retirement due to age. Additional gear is retired prematurely due to excessive wear or damage from heat, smoke, and other fire hazards. (WBS C-EQ0001)

Emergency Life Safety Equipment: ($1,300,000) HFD has approximately 3,600 employees in the emergency response area that require life safety equipment. This allows the replacement of equipment that has reached its life expectancy and/or allow for the replacement of outdated/damaged equipment. (WBS C-EQ0003)

Equipment such as air packs, radios, protective hoods, hydraulic stretchers, and other various technology equipment that are vital to HFD's operational needs.

Council District Service Funds: Districts C, E, F, G, I and J have allocated funds ($154,942.00) to HFD for gear cleaning equipment, a drone, thermal imaging cameras, a gate and emergency tools. This equipment is needed for various fire stations.

Fiscal Note:
There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project. Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

_____
Tantri Emo – Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Amount of Funding:

Fund 1800	$ 3,200,000.00
Fund 4515	$ 154,942.00
Grand Total	$ 3,354,942.00

Contact Information:

Ruy Lozano, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745
Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/2/2021

FIN/HFD FY22 Equipment Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $3,200,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $154,942.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

Bunker Gear: ($1,900,000) There are approximately 3,600 sets of bunker gear assigned in the field. HFD replaces approximately 900 sets of the bunker gear per year because of mandatory retirement due to age. Additional gear is retired prematurely due to excessive wear or damage from heat, smoke, and other fire hazards. (WBS C-EQ0001)

Emergency Life Safety Equipment: ($1,300,000) HFD has approximately 3,600 employees in the emergency response area that require life safety equipment. This allows the replacement of equipment that has reached its life expectancy and/or allow for the replacement of outdated/damaged equipment. (WBS C-EQ0003)

Equipment such as air packs, radios, protective hoods, hydraulic stretchers, and other various technology equipment that are vital to HFD's operational needs.

Council District Service Funds: Districts C, E, F, G, I and J have allocated funds ($154,942.00) to HFD for gear cleaning equipment, a drone, thermal imaging cameras, a gate and emergency tools. This equipment is needed for various fire stations.

Fiscal Note:
There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project. Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

DocuSigned by:
Tantri Emo
F72A5FD34835467...
Tantri Emo – Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Amount of Funding:

DS

Fund 1800	$ 3,200,000.00
Fund 4515	$ 154,942.00
Grand Total	$ 3,354,942.00

Contact Information:

Ruy Lozano, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745
Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston Texas (South Post Oak Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22-26) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22 – FY26) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY22 is $9,069,520 which includes $411,605 for fund transfers to the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District (Houston ISD) as required by the tri-party agreement (an agreement between the City, the Zone and the Authority) and the interlocal agreement (an agreement between the City, the Zone, the Authority and Houston ISD).
- The FY22 Operating Budget also includes $8,657,915 for capital expenditures committed to intersection improvements, bus-stop crossing improvements, curb and sidewalk improvements, hardscape improvements within a basin to form an amphitheater and open-air market. The budget allocates $467,415 to debt service and $111,000 for administration and overhead.
- The FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget totals $12,433,500, providing infrastructure to improve safety and mobility and promote economic development.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments.

Adjustments to the Project Costs in the FY22 Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

- The FY22 Operating Budget does not include a municipal services charge.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-740, 08/26/2020

Contact Information:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 9 25 27 Budget Memo	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston Texas (South Post Oak Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22-26) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22 – FY26) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY22 is $9,069,520 which includes $411,605 for fund transfers to the City of Houston and Houston Independent School District (Houston ISD) as required by the tri-party agreement (an agreement between the City, the Zone and the Authority) and the interlocal agreement (an agreement between the City, the Zone, the Authority and Houston ISD).
- The FY22 Operating Budget also includes $8,657,915 for capital expenditures committed to intersection improvements, bus-stop crossing improvements, curb and sidewalk improvements, hardscape improvements within a basin to form an amphitheater and open-air market. The budget allocates $467,415 to debt service and $111,000 for administration and overhead.
- The FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget totals $12,433,500, providing infrastructure to improve safety and mobility and promote economic development.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the FY22 Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY22 Operating Budget does not include a municipal services charge.

Prior Council Action:

PCA.Ord. No. 2020-740, 08/26/2020

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:
F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak	Signed Cover sheet
MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak Final Budget	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 9 25 27 Budget Memo	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T - 832-393-1064
F - 832-393-0844
www.houstontx.gov

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Subject: TIRZ FY22 Budgets

Date: August 9, 2021

TIRZ budgets to be presented to City Council on *August 25, 2021* for consideration and approval are listed below:

TIRZ #9 – SOUTH POST OAK (DISTRICT K) was created to facilitate the development of a master-planned community that includes commercial, recreational, and residential improvements and amenities, of which 80% of the homes constructed would be available as affordable housing, currently known as Corinthian Pointe.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $1.5M, which comprises $743K from HISD and $726K from City increment. The FY22 budget is $9.1M and allocates $8.7M for project costs. Projects include various intersection improvements along South Post Oak Road ($2.2M), public infrastructure improvements to support affordable housing ($2.8M), improvements within an existing basin to include seating and a stage area to form an amphitheater and an open air market ($1.1M).

The budget also includes $411K in transfers, the majority of which being for educational facilities ($350K). The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $12.4M and prioritizes affordable housing infrastructure ($5.8M) and South Post Oak Drive intersection improvements ($2.7M).

TIRZ #25 – HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON (DISTRICT K) was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $2.5M, which comprises $2.3M from City increment and $151K from Harris County. The FY22 budget is $5.3M and allocates $5.0M for project costs, of which $238K is dedicated to the Hines SW Business Park developer reimbursement.

TIRZ 25 Capital Projects include intersection improvements along West Fuqua Street and Post Oak ($1.2M), property acquisitions to remove dangerous and blighted buildings ($1.0M), improve lighting and installing art at multiplate intersections to improve safety in dimly lit areas and to establish a signature element for the community ($990K). The budget also includes $246K in transfers, which comprises $115K for administration fees and $130K for municipal services.

The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $7.9M and prioritizes intersection improvements along West Fuqua and Post Oak ($1.2M), thoroughfare and roadway improvements ($2.0M), and blight removal and beautification ($1.0M)

TIRZ #27 – MONTROSE (DISTRICT C) was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $4.5M from City increment. The FY22 budget is $10.3M and allocates $9.9M for project costs. Capital Projects include Waugh/Commonwealth/Yoakum street improvements ($3.4M), Woodhead neighborhood safety improvements ($1.4M), Hawthorne neighborhood safety improvements ($1.4M), and Montrose Boulevard complete reconstruction ($1.2M). The budget also includes $424K in transfers, which comprises $227K for administration fees and $196K for municipal services.

The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $80.5M and prioritizes Montrose Boulevard complete reconstruction ($50.5M). This budget accompanies a request for an increased debt authorization for the Montrose Boulevard reconstruction.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 RCA TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY22 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY22 is $5,264,673, which includes $246,124 for required fund transfers as required by the tri-party agreement between the City, the Zone, and the Authority. The FY22 Operating Budget also includes $5,018,549 for project costs committed to intersection improvements, pedestrian improvements, and gateway enhancements.

- The FY22 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of $237,849 for the Hines SW Business Park development.

- The FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget totals $7,951,500 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety, roadway, and intersection improvements.

- The FY22 Operating Budget includes $150,200 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of $400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

- The FY22 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY22 of $130,446 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

_____

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020 – 805; 9/23/2020

Contact Information:

_____

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 9 25 27 Budget Memo	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 RCA TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY22 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY22 is $5,264,673, which includes $246,124 for required fund transfers as required by the tri-party agreement between the City, the Zone, and the Authority. The FY22 Operating Budget also includes $5,018,549 for project costs committed to intersection improvements, pedestrian improvements, and gateway enhancements.
- The FY22 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of $237,849 for the Hines SW Business Park development.
- The FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget totals $7,951,500 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety, roadway, and intersection improvements.
- The FY22 Operating Budget includes $150,200 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of $400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.
- The FY22 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY22 of $130,446 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

DocuSigned by:
F40537 1A27C1498
Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

PCA.Ord. No. 2020 – 805; 9/23/2020

Contact Information:

DS GT

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
CA - FY22 RCA TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke Final Budget	Backup Material
TIRZ 9 25 27 Budget Memo	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T - 832-393-1064
F - 832-393-0844
www.houstontx.gov

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Subject: TIRZ FY22 Budgets

Date: August 9, 2021

TIRZ budgets to be presented to City Council on *August 25, 2021* for consideration and approval are listed below:

TIRZ #9 – SOUTH POST OAK (DISTRICT K) was created to facilitate the development of a master-planned community that includes commercial, recreational, and residential improvements and amenities, of which 80% of the homes constructed would be available as affordable housing, currently known as Corinthian Pointe.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $1.5M, which comprises $743K from HISD and $726K from City increment. The FY22 budget is $9.1M and allocates $8.7M for project costs. Projects include various intersection improvements along South Post Oak Road ($2.2M), public infrastructure improvements to support affordable housing ($2.8M), improvements within an existing basin to include seating and a stage area to form an amphitheater and an open air market ($1.1M).

The budget also includes $411K in transfers, the majority of which being for educational facilities ($350K). The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $12.4M and prioritizes affordable housing infrastructure ($5.8M) and South Post Oak Drive intersection improvements ($2.7M).

TIRZ #25 – HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON (DISTRICT K) was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $2.5M, which comprises $2.3M from City increment and $151K from Harris County. The FY22 budget is $5.3M and allocates $5.0M for project costs, of which $238K is dedicated to the Hines SW Business Park developer reimbursement.

TIRZ 25 Capital Projects include intersection improvements along West Fuqua Street and Post Oak ($1.2M), property acquisitions to remove dangerous and blighted buildings ($1.0M), improve lighting and installing art at multiplate intersections to improve safety in dimly lit areas and to establish a signature element for the community ($990K). The budget also includes $246K in transfers, which comprises $115K for administration fees and $130K for municipal services.

The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $7.9M and prioritizes intersection improvements along West Fuqua and Post Oak ($1.2M), thoroughfare and roadway improvements ($2.0M), and blight removal and beautification ($1.0M)

TIRZ #27 – MONTROSE (DISTRICT C) was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $4.5M from City increment. The FY22 budget is $10.3M and allocates $9.9M for project costs. Capital Projects include Waugh/Commonwealth/Yoakum street improvements ($3.4M), Woodhead neighborhood safety improvements ($1.4M), Hawthorne neighborhood safety improvements ($1.4M), and Montrose Boulevard complete reconstruction ($1.2M). The budget also includes $424K in transfers, which comprises $227K for administration fees and $196K for municipal services.

The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $80.5M and prioritizes Montrose Boulevard complete reconstruction ($50.5M). This budget accompanies a request for an increased debt authorization for the Montrose Boulevard reconstruction.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 27 Montrose

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **MONTROSE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2022-2026 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22 – FY26) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22 - FY26) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY22 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget and the FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY22 is $10,326,964 which includes $423,755 for fund transfers required by the tri-party agreement between the Zone, Authority and the City, and $9,903,209 for project costs committed to improving sidewalks and addressing localized stormwater drainage issues.
- The FY22 Operating Budget also includes $119,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY22 of $196,546 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY22 – FY26 CIP totals $80,539,209 and includes provisions for the construction of pedestrian mobility improvements and planning, design and construction of stormwater drainage improvements, and an assessment of affordable housing needs in the Zone.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-847; 9/20/2020

Contact Information:

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 9 25 27 Budget Memo	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 27 Montrose

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22 – FY26) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2022 (FY22) Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2022 – 2026 (FY22 - FY26) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY22 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY22 Operating Budget and the FY22 – FY26 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY22 is $10,326,964 which includes $423,755 for fund transfers required by the tri-party agreement between the Zone, Authority and the City, and $9,903,209 for project costs committed to improving sidewalks and addressing localized stormwater drainage issues.
- The FY22 Operating Budget also includes $119,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY22 of $196,546 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY22 – FY26 CIP totals $80,539,209 and includes provisions for the construction of pedestrian mobility improvements and planning, design and construction of stormwater drainage improvements, and an assessment of affordable housing needs in the Zone.

Prior Council Action:

PCA.RCA .Ord. No. 2020-847; 9/20/2020

Contact Information:

DocuSigned by:
F405371A27C1498...

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

DS

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832.393.0937)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 27 Montrose	Signed Cover sheet
MYR- RCA - FY22 TIRZ 27 Montrose Final Budget	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 9 25 27 Budget Memo	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T - 832-393-1064
F - 832-393-0844
www.houstontx.gov

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Subject: TIRZ FY22 Budgets

Date: August 9, 2021

TIRZ budgets to be presented to City Council on *August 25, 2021* for consideration and approval are listed below:

TIRZ #9 – SOUTH POST OAK (DISTRICT K) was created to facilitate the development of a master-planned community that includes commercial, recreational, and residential improvements and amenities, of which 80% of the homes constructed would be available as affordable housing, currently known as Corinthian Pointe.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $1.5M, which comprises $743K from HISD and $726K from City increment. The FY22 budget is $9.1M and allocates $8.7M for project costs. Projects include various intersection improvements along South Post Oak Road ($2.2M), public infrastructure improvements to support affordable housing ($2.8M), improvements within an existing basin to include seating and a stage area to form an amphitheater and an open air market ($1.1M).

The budget also includes $411K in transfers, the majority of which being for educational facilities ($350K). The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $12.4M and prioritizes affordable housing infrastructure ($5.8M) and South Post Oak Drive intersection improvements ($2.7M).

TIRZ #25 – HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON (DISTRICT K) was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $2.5M, which comprises $2.3M from City increment and $151K from Harris County. The FY22 budget is $5.3M and allocates $5.0M for project costs, of which $238K is dedicated to the Hines SW Business Park developer reimbursement.

TIRZ 25 Capital Projects include intersection improvements along West Fuqua Street and Post Oak ($1.2M), property acquisitions to remove dangerous and blighted buildings ($1.0M), improve lighting and installing art at multiplate intersections to improve safety in dimly lit areas and to establish a signature element for the community ($990K). The budget also includes $246K in transfers, which comprises $115K for administration fees and $130K for municipal services.

The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $7.9M and prioritizes intersection improvements along West Fuqua and Post Oak ($1.2M), thoroughfare and roadway improvements ($2.0M), and blight removal and beautification ($1.0M)

TIRZ #27 – MONTROSE (DISTRICT C) was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is $4.5M from City increment. The FY22 budget is $10.3M and allocates $9.9M for project costs. Capital Projects include Waugh/Commonwealth/Yoakum street improvements ($3.4M), Woodhead neighborhood safety improvements ($1.4M), Hawthorne neighborhood safety improvements ($1.4M), and Montrose Boulevard complete reconstruction ($1.2M). The budget also includes $424K in transfers, which comprises $227K for administration fees and $196K for municipal services.

The Five-Year CIP (FY22 – FY26) totals $80.5M and prioritizes Montrose Boulevard complete reconstruction ($50.5M). This budget accompanies a request for an increased debt authorization for the Montrose Boulevard reconstruction.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 8/5/2021

HAS – Aviation Information Technology Agreement with Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. for Common/Shared Use Passenger Processing Systems (C/SUPPS) at IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $7,715,724.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing an Aviation Technology Agreement between City of Houston and **AMADEUS AIRPORT IT-AMERICAS, INC** for Common/Shared Use Passenger Processing Systems for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - $25,227,335.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Enact ordinance approving and authorizing an Aviation Information Technology contract with Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. for the Houston Airport System, setting a maximum contract amount, and appropriating funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System recommends that City Council approve an eight-year contract, with two one-year options, to Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. for Aviation Information Technology for the Houston Airport System (HAS). The cumulative amount of the contract shall not exceed $32,943,059.00. Costs for these services will be recovered from the airline users of the technology.

Common/shared use passenger processing systems (C/SUPPS) involves the introduction and use of technology that expedites passenger processing by using facial comparison data to federal database information to confirm the identity of a passenger that is then used to track the passenger destination and allows for baggage processing and security checkpoint clearance without the need for the passenger or any agent to handle anything, including boarding passes or baggage.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) for Common/Shared Use Passenger Processing Systems (C/SUPPS) at IAH and HOU was posted on HAS's website and advertised in the Houston Chronicle on Friday, September 25, 2020. Three Proposals were received on December 3, 2020, from the following firms: Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.; Collins Aerospace; and SITA Information Networking Computing USA, Inc. The Proposals were evaluated by the Evaluation Committee in accordance with the pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures outlined in

the published RFP, which included a live demonstration in an airport environment. Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. was recommended for award.

Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. will provide services at IAH Terminals A and D and HOU in support of HAS' strategic initiatives, including: Design, installation/operational services, and equipment to provide an integrated approach to Common Use Terminal Equipment (CUTE), common use passenger processing systems (CUPPS), common use self-service kiosks and/or a single platform integrating self-service check in, self-service bag drop, and an identity management system, as further described below.

• Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS): used by airline agent to interact with passengers for check-in and boarding process.
• Self-service kiosks: used by passengers to self-check-in.
• Self-bag drop: used by passengers to self-check-in and capability to drop luggage.
• Identity management systems: verification of travel documents and reservation status with airlines' Departure Control System (DCS).
• Mobile passenger enrolment: travel document verification through Mobile App.
• Common use touchless support: touchless environment for passenger for check-in and boarding.
• Passenger pass-through security screening systems: touchless environment for screening through TSA security checkpoint (future)
• Automated border control systems: used by passengers to board international flights.

This project was presented to the TTI Committee on June 24, 2021.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The M/WBE goal for this contract is 16% (MBE 11% and WBE 5%) and will be met by the following certified firms:

Firms	Type of Work	Amount	%
Bradlink LLC (MBE)	Self-Service Bag Drop Install	$3,623,736.49	11
PGA Engineers, Inc. (WBE)	LAN Design/Install/Support	$1,647,152.95	5
	Total	**$5,270,889.44**	**16**

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

CIP Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY22	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	$9,410,268.00	$23,532,791.00	$32,943,059.00

Amount of Funding:

$25,227,335.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$ 7,715,724.00 – HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
$32,943,059.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Diego Parra 281-233-1621

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 61CBA86A-C7D5-482E-BFD7-C395BF7C5BE4

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, District I
Item Creation Date: 8/5/2021

HAS – Aviation Information Technology Agreement with Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.
for Common/Shared Use Passenger Processing Systems (C/SUPPS) at IAH and HOU

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Enact ordinance approving and authorizing an Aviation Information Technology contract with Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. for the Houston Airport System, setting a maximum contract amount, and appropriating funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System recommends that City Council approve an eight-year contract, with two one-year options, to Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. for Aviation Information Technology for the Houston Airport System (HAS). The cumulative amount of the contract shall not exceed $32,943,059.00. Costs for these services will be recovered from the airline users of the technology.

Common/shared use passenger processing systems (C/SUPPS) involves the introduction and use of technology that expedites passenger processing by using facial comparison data to federal database information to confirm the identity of a passenger that is then used to track the passenger destination and allows for baggage processing and security checkpoint clearance without the need for the passenger or any agent to handle anything, including boarding passes or baggage.

A Request for Proposal (RFP) for Common/Shared Use Passenger Processing Systems (C/SUPPS) at IAH and HOU was posted on HAS's website and advertised in the Houston Chronicle on Friday, September 25, 2020. Three Proposals were received on December 3, 2020, from the following firms: Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.; Collins Aerospace; and SITA Information Networking Computing USA, Inc. The Proposals were evaluated by the Evaluation Committee in accordance with the pre-established criteria and evaluation procedures outlined in the published RFP, which included a live demonstration in an airport environment. Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. was recommended for award.

Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. will provide services at IAH Terminals A and D and HOU in support of HAS' strategic initiatives, including: Design, installation/operational services, and equipment to provide an integrated approach to Common Use Terminal Equipment (CUTE), common use passenger processing systems (CUPPS), common use self-service kiosks and/or a single platform integrating self-service check in, self-service bag drop, and an identity management system, as further described below.

- Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS): used by airline agent to interact with passengers for check-in and boarding process.
- Self-service kiosks: used by passengers to self-check-in.
- Self-bag drop: used by passengers to self-check-in and capability to drop luggage.
- Identity management systems: verification of travel documents and reservation status with airlines' Departure Control System (DCS).
- Mobile passenger enrolment: travel document verification through Mobile App.
- Common use touchless support: touchless environment for passenger for check-in and boarding.

- Passenger pass-through security screening systems: touchless environment for screening through TSA security checkpoint (future)
- Automated border control systems: used by passengers to board international flights.

This project was presented to the TTI Committee on June 24, 2021.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The M/WBE goal for this contract is 16% (MBE 11% and WBE 5%) and will be met by the following certified firms:

Firms	Type of Work	Amount	%
Bradlink LLC (MBE)	Self-Service Bag Drop Install	$3,623,736.49	11
PGA Engineers, Inc. (WBE)	LAN Design/Install/Support	$1,647,152.95	5
	Total	**$5,270,889.44**	**16**

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 61CBA86A-C7D5-482E-BFD7-C395BF7C5BE4

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

CIP Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DS DAP

DocuSigned by:
F8C107BBB8A045F...
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

DocuSigned by:
0DD350130A6F4C8...
Jerry Adams
Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:
F405371A27C1498...
Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY22	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Airport System	$9,410,268.00	$23,532,791.00	$32,943,059.00

Amount of Funding:

$25,227,335.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$ 7,715,724.00 – HAS Airports Improvement Fund (8011)
$32,943,059.00 TOTAL

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281-233-1896
Diego Parra 281-233-1621

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/19/2021

HITS- Citywide Phone System Upgrade

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $848,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the planned Citywide Phone System Upgrade and Migration for Houston Information Technology Services

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $848,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Citywide Phone System Upgrade and Migration. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

PROJECT PROJECT NO. AMOUNT

Citywide Phone System Upgrade WBS# X-680076* $848,000.00

The phone system upgrade is required to maintain and support the City's growing technological needs. The requested appropriation aligns with HITS' data center consolidation strategy and will allow for the refresh of the assets that comprise the enterprise phone system. The requested appropriation will also allow for the purchase of professional services to assist with installation. The existing agreements for Netsyc Network Solutions, Cisco Enterprise and Selrico will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software, and peripherals. The existing agreements for Information Technology Managed Services and DIR will be utilized for the professional services portion of the project.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

_____

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Outline Agreements #'s:
OA# 4600014574
OA# 4600014598

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$848,000.00- FY22 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:
Jane Wu
832-393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/19/2021

HITS- Citywide Phone System Upgrade

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $848,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Citywide Phone System Upgrade and Migration. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

PROJECT PROJECT NO. AMOUNT
Citywide Phone System Upgrade WBS# X-680076* $848,000.00
The phone system upgrade is required to maintain and support the City's growing technological needs. The requested appropriation aligns with HITS' data center consolidation strategy and will allow for the refresh of the assets that comprise the enterprise phone system. The requested appropriation will also allow for the purchase of professional services to assist with installation. The existing agreements for Netsyc Network Solutions, Cisco Enterprise and Selrico will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software, and peripherals. The existing agreements for Information Technology Managed Services and DIR will be utilized for the professional services portion of the project.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Outline Agreements #'s:
OA# 4600014574
OA# 4600014598

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

$848,000.00- FY22 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Jane Wu
832-393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
Fiscal Note	Financial Information
FMBB doc	Financial Information
CIP Form A Citywide Phone Upgrade	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/26/2021

HITS - FY22 eDiscovery Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $400,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for implementation of a new eDiscovery System and purchase of Software Licenses for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Other Departments

Background:

Ordinance appropriating $400,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the implementation of a new eDiscovery system and purchase of software licenses for Houston Information Technology Services and various other departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $400,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) to procure a new eDiscovery System and associated software licenses for the City of Houston's Legal Department, Houston Information Technology Services (HITS), and various other departments. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO	AMOUNT
eDiscovery	**WBS # X-900004**	**$400,000.00**

The City's current eDiscovery system no longer meets the current operational needs. This project allows the City to implement a new eDiscovery system for more efficient review and production of documents, including increased capability to manage high volume document cases. Funding will be used for the purchase of licenses and corresponding maintenance and support, implementation of the software, optimization of the set-up, user training, and related professional services.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$400,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Jane Wu, Assistant Director - Resource Management
Houston Information Technology Services Department
Phone: (832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/26/2021

HITS - FY22 eDiscovery Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

Background:

Ordinance appropriating $400,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the implementation of a new eDiscovery system and purchase of software licenses for Houston Information Technology Services and various other departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $400,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) to procure a new eDiscovery System and associated software licenses for the City of Houston's Legal Department, Houston Information Technology Services (HITS), and various other departments. The following project is budgeted in the approved FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO	AMOUNT
eDiscovery	**WBS # X-900004**	**$400,000.00**

The City's current eDiscovery system no longer meets the current operational needs. This project allows the City to implement a new eDiscovery system for more efficient review and production of documents, including increased capability to manage high volume document cases. Funding will be used for the purchase of licenses and corresponding maintenance and support, implementation of the software, optimization of the set-up, user training, and related professional services.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Lisa Kent
44EB8E58CCB7481...

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:
$400,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:
Jane Wu
(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Draft RCA	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
FMBB	Financial Information
FORM A	Financial Information
Funding Requests	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District J
Item Creation Date: 3/31/2021

HCD21-44 Richmond Senior Village

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **RICHMOND SENIOR VILLAGE, LTD** to provide a loan of $15,500,000.00 of Community Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 Funds for the acquisition and development of Richmond Senior Village, an affordable housing development for seniors, in the vicinity of 5615 Richmond Avenue Houston, Texas 77057 - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing $15,500,000.00 of Community Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds, for a Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Richmond Senior Village, Ltd. (Borrower). The loan will be used towards acquisition and new development of Richmond Senior Village, to be located at 5615 Richmond Avenue Houston, TX 77057.

Richmond Senior Village will be a 125-unit podium style affordable rental development serving seniors 55 years of age or older. The property will provide a mix of one- and, two-bedroom units, serving low- to moderate-income households at 30%, 50%, and 60% of Area Median Income.

The proposed development is located near the intersection of Chimney Rock Road and Richmond Avenue near The Galleria. The site represents an opportunity to provide affordable housing in an area, which has not had an affordable housing development in at least the last 15 years, and which is undergoing a private sector funded revitalization as an infill location.

This project is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low- to moderate-income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

Sources & Uses			
Sources:		**Uses:**	

City of Houston (CDBG-DR-17)	**$15,500,000.00**	Hard Costs	$23,882,733.00
LIHTC Equity (Regions Bank)	$13,947,210.00	Acquisition costs	$5,500,000.00
Regions Bank	$6,000,000.00	Developer Fee	$3,000,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Def. Developer Fee	$976,764.00	Soft Cost	$2,549,252.00
Other Sources	$60,000.00	Other Development Costs	$1,551,989.00
Total Source of Funds:	**$36,483,974.00**	**Total Project Cost:**	**$36,483,974.00**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

_____
Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

$15,500,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District J
Item Creation Date: 3/31/2021

HCD21-44 Richmond Senior Village

Agenda Item#: 20.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing $15,500,000.00 of Community Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds, for a Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Richmond Senior Village, Ltd. (Borrower). The loan will be used towards acquisition and new development of Richmond Senior Village, to be located at 5615 Richmond Avenue Houston, TX 77057.

Richmond Senior Village will be a 125-unit podium style affordable rental development serving seniors 55 years of age or older. The property will provide a mix of one- and, two-bedroom units, serving low- to moderate-income households at 30%, 50%, and 60% of Area Median Income.

The proposed development is located near the intersection of Chimney Rock Road and Richmond Avenue near The Galleria. The site represents an opportunity to provide affordable housing in an area, which has not had an affordable housing development in at least the last 15 years, and which is undergoing a private sector funded revitalization as an infill location.

This project is funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low- to moderate-income households, in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines, implemented by HCDD.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

Sources & Uses			
Sources:		**Uses:**	
City of Houston (CDBG-DR-17)	**$15,500,000.00**	Hard Costs	$23,882,733.00
LIHTC Equity (Regions Bank)	$13,947,210.00	Acquisition costs	$5,500,000.00
Regions Bank	$6,000,000.00	Developer Fee	$3,000,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Def. Developer Fee	$976,764.00	Soft Cost	$2,549,252.00
Other Sources	$60,000.00	Other Development Costs	$1,551,989.00
Total Source of Funds:	**$36,483,974.00**	**Total Project Cost:**	**$36,483,974.00**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 20, 2021.

DocuSigned by:
Tom McCasland
Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

$15,500,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HCD21-44 Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
HCD21-44 Linebarger Log	Backup Material
HCD21-44 RSV debarment	Other
HCD21-44 Brownstone Affordable Housing debarment	Other
HCD21-44 Brownstone Construction, Ltd. debarment	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District H
Item Creation Date:

HCD21-90 Amendment to Single Family Development at Hardy Yards

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to agreement for option to purchase real property between City of Houston, Texas and **CR V HARDY YARDS, LP** to extend the option period of the agreement - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement for Option to Purchase Real Property between the City of Houston (City) and CR V Hardy Yards, LP (Seller) for the purchase of 10.697 acres of land located at the intersection of North Main Street and Burnett Street, known as Hardy Yards (the Property), to provide an additional 30 days of Option Period beyond its current expiration date of September 27, 2021.

HCDD intends to convert the Property into single family development under the Harvey Single Family Development (HSFD) Program; HSFD Program Guidelines will be presented under a separate Ordinance. The purchase will add new owner-occupied homes within an area experiencing a high rate of gentrification, and the location of the site will help HCDD provide a variety of affordable home options in the Near Northside.

On March 30, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance 2021-210 approving an Option to Purchase Real Property between City and Seller to purchase the Property located at 800 Burnett Street, which will be administered under the HCDD HSFD Program, using Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR 17) funds.

This Amendment will provide an additional 30 days of Option Period beyond its current expiration date to obtain all necessary approvals from the General Land Office for all activities related to the Property, to include details and estimated budgets of acquisition, pre-development planning, infrastructure, land development and construction. Such information is required before the project can receive Authority to Use Grant Funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to close on the Property.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

_____
Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:
03/30/2021 (O) 2021-210

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District H
Item Creation Date:

HCD21-90 Amendment to Single Family Development at Hardy Yards

Agenda Item#: 26.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Agreement for Option to Purchase Real Property between the City of Houston (City) and CR V Hardy Yards, LP (Seller) for the purchase of 10.697 acres of land located at the intersection of North Main Street and Burnett Street, known as Hardy Yards (the Property), to provide an additional 30 days of Option Period beyond its current expiration date of September 27, 2021.

HCDD intends to convert the Property into single family development under the Harvey Single Family Development (HSFD) Program; HSFD Program Guidelines will be presented under a separate Ordinance. The purchase will add new owner-occupied homes within an area experiencing a high rate of gentrification, and the location of the site will help HCDD provide a variety of affordable home options in the Near Northside.

On March 30, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance 2021-210 approving an Option to Purchase Real Property between City and Seller to purchase the Property located at 800 Burnett Street, which will be administered under the HCDD HSFD Program, using Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR 17) funds.

This Amendment will provide an additional 30 days of Option Period beyond its current expiration date to obtain all necessary approvals from the General Land Office for all activities related to the Property, to include details and estimated budgets of acquisition, pre-development planning, infrastructure, land development and construction. Such information is required before the project can receive Authority to Use Grant Funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to close on the Property.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Tom McCasland
BB4243B4679F4BF...
Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

03/30/2021 (O) 2021-210

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
First Amendment to Option Agreement Hardy Yards	Contract/Exhibit

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/2/2021

HCD21-95 Coalition for the Homeless Outreach Services

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON** to provide up to $551,925.00 in Community Development Block Grant - Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) Funds for Outreach Activities

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (The Coalition), providing $551,925.00 in Community Development Block Grant - Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) funds for outreach activities.

The Coalition, in partnership with direct service agencies, coordinates the housing response for The Way Home Continuum of Care. The coordinated and large-scale community response connecting homeless individuals to housing will help to address the urgency of the COVID crisis and the imminent threat to the public health and safety of the unsheltered homeless population. Housing individuals currently living on the streets and in shelters is the best and recommended intervention to help prevent the spread of COVID-19 amongst this highly susceptible population in Houston.

The Coalition will provide housing assessments to 1,000 individuals through the Coordinated Access intake line, and provide outreach and navigation services to house a minimum of 200 individuals residing in encampments, on the streets, or places not suitable for human habitation.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Services	$501,750.00	90.91%
Program Administration	$50,175.00	9.09%
Total	$551,925.00	100%

This Agreement provides funding from September 1, 2021 – August 31, 2022. The Coalition began receiving grant funds for various activities through the City in 2012.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on July 28, 2021.

_____
Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

$551,925.00
Federal Government - Grant Funded
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/2/2021

HCD21-95 Coalition for the Homeless Outreach Services

Agenda Item#: 77.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (The Coalition), providing $551,925.00 in Community Development Block Grant - Coronavirus (CDBG-CV) funds for outreach activities.

The Coalition, in partnership with direct service agencies, coordinates the housing response for The Way Home Continuum of Care. The coordinated and large-scale community response connecting homeless individuals to housing will help to address the urgency of the COVID crisis and the imminent threat to the public health and safety of the unsheltered homeless population. Housing individuals currently living on the streets and in shelters is the best and recommended intervention to help prevent the spread of COVID-19 amongst this highly susceptible population in Houston.

The Coalition will provide housing assessments to 1,000 individuals through the Coordinated Access intake line, and provide outreach and navigation services to house a minimum of 200 individuals residing in encampments, on the streets, or places not suitable for human habitation.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Services	$501,750.00	90.91%
Program Administration	$50,175.00	9.09%
Total	$551,925.00	100%

This Agreement provides funding from September 1, 2021 – August 31, 2022. The Coalition began receiving grant funds for various activities through the City in 2012.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on July 28, 2021.

DocuSigned by:
Tom McCasland
Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

$551,925.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Linebarger Tax Clearance	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District C
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

HCD21-109 Somerset Lofts Contract Amendment

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Loan Agreement, Extension and Modification Agreement of certain loan documents by and among the City of Houston, **DWR SOMERSET GP LLC**, and **DWR SOMERSET 18 LP**, to refinance the senior loan and make certain modifications therein - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to Loan Agreement, Extension and Modification Agreement of certain loan documents between the City of Houston (City) and DWR Somerset GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the GP), and DWR Somerset 18 LP, a Texas limited partnership (Owner), to refinance the Senior Loan, convert the construction loan to a permanent Fannie Mae loan, extend the affordability period from 20 to 30 years, and increase the interest rate on the City Loan from 1% to 1.89%.

In consideration for this amendment, extension and modification, Somerset Lofts agrees to pay a one-time Loan Modification Fee in the amount of $25,000.00, an additional .89% of the loan balance per year (equal to $1,602,000.00 over the life of the loan) and 50% of profits proceeds, if any.

HCDD also recommends approval of an Amended and Restated Subordination Agreement, by and between Capital One, National Association, a national banking association, the City of Houston, DWR Somerset GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company, and DWR Somerset 18 LP, a Texas limited partnership, which was required by Fannie Mae because of new Fannie Mae guidelines.

On October 16, 2018, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2018-831 authorizing a $6,000,000.00 Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston and DWR Somerset GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the GP), and DWR Somerset 18 LP, a Texas limited partnership (Owner). The proceeds of the City's Performance Based Loan were used to pay for acquisition and construction of a 120-unit multifamily community located in the vicinity of 8506 Hempstead Road.

Somerset Lofts was completed on December 15, 2020. All 120 units are restricted for use by households earning below 60% of the Area Median Income.

This Amendment will not adversely impact the City. No additional funding is being provided.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 11, 2021.

_____
Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/16/2018 (O) 2018-831

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development Department
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District C
Item Creation Date: 8/10/2021

HCD21-109 Somerset Lofts Contract Amendment

Agenda Item#: 84.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to Loan Agreement, Extension and Modification Agreement of certain loan documents between the City of Houston (City) and DWR Somerset GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the GP), and DWR Somerset 18 LP, a Texas limited partnership (Owner), to refinance the Senior Loan, convert the construction loan to a permanent Fannie Mae loan, extend the affordability period from 20 to 30 years, and increase the interest rate on the City Loan from 1% to 1.89%.

In consideration for this amendment, extension and modification, Somerset Lofts agrees to pay a one-time Loan Modification Fee in the amount of $25,000.00, an additional .89% of the loan balance per year (equal to $1,602,000.00 over the life of the loan) and 50% of profits proceeds, if any.

HCDD also recommends approval of an Amended and Restated Subordination Agreement, by and between Capital One, National Association, a national banking association, the City of Houston, DWR Somerset GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company, and DWR Somerset 18 LP, a Texas limited partnership, which was required by Fannie Mae because of new Fannie Mae guidelines.

On October 16, 2018, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2018-831 authorizing a $6,000,000.00 Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston and DWR Somerset GP LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the GP), and DWR Somerset 18 LP, a Texas limited partnership (Owner). The proceeds of the City's Performance Based Loan were used to pay for acquisition and construction of a 120-unit multifamily community located in the vicinity of 8506 Hempstead Road.

Somerset Lofts was completed on December 15, 2020. All 120 units are restricted for use by households earning below 60% of the Area Median Income.

This Amendment will not adversely impact the City. No additional funding is being provided.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 11, 2021.

DocuSigned by:
Tom McCasland
Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/16/2018 (O) 2018-831

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance 2018-831	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition Fund

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $300,000.00 from FY2022 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Operational Refresh for the Houston Police Department

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $300,000.00 from the FY2022 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for Operational Refresh. This appropriation is in the FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan approved by City Council.

Operational Refresh	WBS: X-100007	$300,000.00

The Houston Police Department requires additional virtual server environment capacity to support the growing needs of the department and the migration to the new Data Center. Additional back-up storage is critical in meeting the needs of back-up processes to ensure reliable support is available in case of disaster, malicious attacks, and application failures resulting in data loss. This purchase will help HPD utilize modern technology advances in the industry saving time, money, and supporting adherence to the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) policy.

It is HPD's intention to work with the Strategic Purchasing Division on any purchases to ensure procurement rules are followed and will either purchase from existing contracts or return to City Council for additional approval.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

$300,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
1800

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison, 713.308.1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition Fund

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $300,000.00 from the FY2022 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for Operational Refresh. This appropriation is in the FY2022 Capital Improvement Plan approved by City Council.

Operational Refresh WBS: X-100007 $300,000.00

The Houston Police Department requires additional virtual server environment capacity to support the growing needs of the department and the migration to the new Data Center. Additional back-up storage is critical in meeting the needs of back-up processes to ensure reliable support is available in case of disaster, malicious attacks, and application failures resulting in data loss. This purchase will help HPD utilize modern technology advances in the industry saving time, money, and supporting adherence to the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) policy.

It is HPD's intention to work with the Strategic Purchasing Division on any purchases to ensure procurement rules are followed and will either purchase from existing contracts or return to City Council for additional approval.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DS DocuSigned by:
RS Troy Finner
A8A225F90B7149C...
Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

$300,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
1800

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, 713.308.1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison, 713.308.1728

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation for Mobile Technology Refresh

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $600,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to refresh Mobile Technology Devices for the Houston Police Department

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ORDINANCE to appropriate $600,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the refresh of mobile technology devices.

Mobile Technology Refresh WBS X-100050 $600,000.00

The Police Department has rugged laptops in police vehicles that are 9 years old and older having far surpassed their scheduled lifecycle. The devices are failing at an increasing rate as a result of their age. In an effort to remain current with technology, HPD is requesting this funding be authorized to replace approximately 210 of the legacy rugged laptops which equates to about 12% of the existing inventory.

It is HPD's intention to work with the Strategic Purchasing Division on any purchases to ensure all procurement rules are followed and will either purchase from existing contracts or return to City Council for additional approval.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

$600,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director 713.308.1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison 713.308.1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Appropriation for Mobile Technology Refresh

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ORDINANCE to appropriate $600,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the refresh of mobile technology devices.

Mobile Technology Refresh WBS X-100050 $600,000.00

The Police Department has rugged laptops in police vehicles that are 9 years old and older having far surpassed their scheduled lifecycle. The devices are failing at an increasing rate as a result of their age. In an effort to remain current with technology, HPD is requesting this funding be authorized to replace approximately 210 of the legacy rugged laptops which equates to about 12% of the existing inventory.

It is HPD's intention to work with the Strategic Purchasing Division on any purchases to ensure all procurement rules are followed and will either purchase from existing contracts or return to City Council for additional approval.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DS DocuSigned by:
RS Troy Finner
A8A225E96B7149C...
Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

$600,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director 713.308.1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison 713.308.1728

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD-FY 2021 Prosecuting Cold Cases Using DNA Grant

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funds through the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY2021 PROSECUTING COLD CASES USING DNA GRANT PROGRAM** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) FY 2021 Prosecuting Cold Cases Using DNA Grant program. If awarded, DOJ will provide $470,000.00 in grant funding and the grant period will begin October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2024 for a total of 36 months. This will be the 1st year of funding for the Houston Police Department.

The purpose of this grant program is to provide funding to increase the number of prosecutions for violent crime cold-cases while decreasing the volume of unresolved violent crime cases awaiting or pending prosecution. HPD proposes to partner with the Harris County District Attorney's Office and the Houston Forensic Center LGC by utilizing grant award to fund overtime, additional training, and purchase of supplies and equipment to prepare cases for prosecution.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

_____
Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

$470,000.00
Federal Government Grant
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/10/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD-FY 2021 Prosecuting Cold Cases Using DNA Grant

Agenda Item#: 31.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) FY 2021 Prosecuting Cold Cases Using DNA Grant program. If awarded, DOJ will provide $470,000.00 in grant funding and the grant period will begin October 1, 2021 to September 30, 2024 for a total of 36 months. This will be the 1st year of funding for the Houston Police Department.

The purpose of this grant program is to provide funding to increase the number of prosecutions for violent crime cold-cases while decreasing the volume of unresolved violent crime cases awaiting or pending prosecution. HPD proposes to partner with the Harris County District Attorney's Office and the Houston Forensic Center LGC by utilizing grant award to fund overtime, additional training, and purchase of supplies and equipment to prepare cases for prosecution.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS
RS
DocuSigned by:
Troy Finner
Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:
$470,000.00
Federal Government Grant
Fund 5000

Contact Information:
Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja D. Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD- DOJ - FY 21 Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Grant
-Mobile Storefront Initiative

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for and acceptance of funds through the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FOR THE FY21 BYRNE CRIMINAL JUSTICE INNOVATION GRANT PROGRAM-MOBILE STOREFRONT INITIATIVE** ("Grant"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the City of Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the FY21 Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Program. If awarded, HPD proposes to fund its Mobile Storefront Initiative program. The grant period begins October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2024. DOJ will provide $1,000,000.00 in grant funding and does not require a cash or in-kind match.

The purpose of the Mobile Storefront Initiative is to develop and strengthen relationships between law enforcement and the communities they serve through relational policing. Additionally, the mobile storefront concept is one of the recommendations made by the Mayor's Task force on Policing Reform listed below:

"Pilot a 'mobile storefront' concept in which a small team of officers park in different neighborhoods across Houston, specifically to interact with residents and listen to their input. Instead of adding more brick-and-mortar storefronts in select areas, test out one or two mobile storefronts that drive into different communities. Officers should be present to encourage resident interaction and listen to community needs. As a pilot test, it will be critical to measure the impact of this initiative before investing in any expansion".

If awarded, funds will be used to purchase a mobile storefront unit, tractor, equipment and overtime. The Mobile Community Storefront (MCS) will be housed in a specially built and equipped vehicle that can be mobilized in neighborhoods that are most affected by violent crime and disorder problems. The MCS will house officers, investigators, and crime victim specialists in

order to respond instantaneously to violence and make resources immediately available to residents in the area. The vehicle can be utilized for public interaction, interviews, follow-up investigations, or merely a safe place for people to seek resources. To ensure maximum use of the mobile storefront, partnerships with the Police and Clergy Alliance (PACA), stakeholders in the media as well as social media outlets will all be leveraged to alert the public to the presence and mission of the mobile storefront in their neighborhoods.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

_____

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:

$1,000,000.00
Federal Government Grant
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021

Item Creation Date:

HPD- DOJ - FY 21 Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Grant -Mobile Storefront Initiative

Agenda Item#: 50.

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the electronic application for and acceptance of grant funds through the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) for the FY21 Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Program. If awarded, HPD proposes to fund its Mobile Storefront Initiative program. The grant period begins October 1, 2021 through September 30, 2024. DOJ will provide $1,000,000.00 in grant funding and does not require a cash or in-kind match.

The purpose of the Mobile Storefront Initiative is to develop and strengthen relationships between law enforcement and the communities they serve through relational policing. Additionally, the mobile storefront concept is one of the recommendations made by the Mayor's Task force on Policing Reform listed below:

"Pilot a 'mobile storefront' concept in which a small team of officers park in different neighborhoods across Houston, specifically to interact with residents and listen to their input. Instead of adding more brick-and-mortar storefronts in select areas, test out one or two mobile storefronts that drive into different communities. Officers should be present to encourage resident interaction and listen to community needs. As a pilot test, it will be critical to measure the impact of this initiative before investing in any expansion".

If awarded, funds will be used to purchase a mobile storefront unit, tractor, equipment and overtime. The Mobile Community Storefront (MCS) will be housed in a specially built and equipped vehicle that can be mobilized in neighborhoods that are most affected by violent crime and disorder problems. The MCS will house officers, investigators, and crime victim specialists in order to respond instantaneously to violence and make resources immediately available to residents in the area. The vehicle can be utilized for public interaction, interviews, follow-up investigations, or merely a safe place for people to seek resources. To ensure maximum use of the mobile storefront, partnerships with the Police and Clergy Alliance (PACA), stakeholders in the media as well as social media outlets will all be leveraged to alert the public to the presence and mission of the mobile storefront in their neighborhoods.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DS
RS
DocuSigned by:
Troy Finner
A8A225F96B7149C...
Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount of Funding:
$1,000,000.00
Federal Government Grant
Fund 5000

Contact Information:
Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708
Sonja Odat, Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

L29319 - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Services - ORDINANCE (Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **STAR SERVICE, INC dba STAR SERVICE, INC OF HOUSTON** for Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $23,146,797.31 - General and Other Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received February 25, 2021 for S19-L29319 -Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston in the maximum contract amount of $23,146,797.31 for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston** on its best value bid meeting specifications for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services in the maximum contract amount of $18,517,437.85 and contingencies (25% for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of $4,629,359.46 for a total amount not to exceed **$23,146,797.31** for Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Solid Waste Management and General Services departments.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, management, supervision, labor, replacement parts, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, testing equipment, chemicals, associated components, expendable items, transportation, facilities, permits, and training required for Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Services, Building Automation Services (BAS), water treatment services, and related equipment and components in a safe manner and in accordance with the most recent and effective HVAC procedures.

This Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, best value bids were received from Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston, TDIndustries, Inc. and Johnson Controls, Inc. The evaluation committee was comprised of evaluators from General Services, Houston Public Works, Parks and

Recreation, Sold Waste Management, and the Houston Airport System Departments. The best value bids were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Past Performance
- Service and Support
- Quality and Workmanship
- Methodology
- Pricing

Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston was deemed the best value respondent for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This best value bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
All-N-One Services, LLC	Staffing Services	$1,388,807.84	6%
Goes Heating Systems	Boiler Systems & Parts	$ 231,467.97	1%
PMG Project Management Group, LLC	Project Management Services	$ 925,871.89	4%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Star Services, Inc. dba Star Services, Inc. of Houston is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	$2,000,000.00	$17,689,444.57	$19,689,444.57
Parks & Recreation Department	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,091,409.02	$ 2,096,409.02
Solid Waste Management Department	$ 20,000.00	$ 595,718.96	$ 615,718.96

Houston Information Technology Services	$ 58,324.01	$ 686,900.75	$ 745,224.76
Total Amount	**$2,083,324.01**	**$21,063,473.30**	**$23,146,797.31**

Amount of Funding:

$19,689,444.57 - Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
$ 2,712,127.98 – General Fund (1000)
$ 745,224.76 – Central Service Fund (1002)
$23,146,797.31 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Enid Howard, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	832.395.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9B350F5E-DB4A-480C-9E91-6249EC8FFF5A

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

L29319 - Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Services - ORDINANCE (Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston)

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to **STAR SERVICE, INC. dba STAR SERVICE, INC. of HOUSTON** for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount - $23,146,797.31 - Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund, General and Central Service Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received February 25, 2021 for S19-L29319 -Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston in the maximum contract amount of $23,146,797.31 for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston** on its best value bid meeting specifications for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services in the maximum contract amount of $18,517,437.85 and contingencies (25% for unforeseen changes in the scope of work) in the amount of $4,629,359.46 for a total amount not to exceed **$23,146,797.31** for Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Parks & Recreation, Solid Waste Management and General Services departments.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, management, supervision, labor, replacement parts, equipment, tools, materials, supplies, testing equipment, chemicals, associated components, expendable items, transportation, facilities, permits, and training required for Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Services, Building Automation Services (BAS), water treatment services, and related equipment and components in a safe manner and in accordance with the most recent and effective HVAC procedures.

This Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, best value bids were received from Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston, TDIndustries, Inc. and Johnson Controls, Inc. The evaluation committee was comprised of evaluators from General Services, Houston Public Works, Parks and Recreation, Sold Waste Management, and the Houston Airport System Departments. The best value bids were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Past Performance
- Service and Support
- Quality and Workmanship
- Methodology

- Pricing

Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston was deemed the best value respondent for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This best value bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Star Service, Inc. dba Star Service, Inc. of Houston has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
All-N-One Services, LLC	Staffing Services	$1,388,807.84	6%
Goes Heating Systems	Boiler Systems & Parts	$ 231,467.97	1%
PMG Project Management Group, LLC	Project Management Services	$ 925,871.89	4%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Star Services, Inc. dba Star Services, Inc. of Houston is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...
8/9/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	$2,000,000.00	$17,689,444.57	$19,689,444.57
Parks & Recreation Department	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,091,409.02	$ 2,096,409.02
Solid Waste Management Department	$ 20,000.00	$ 595,718.96	$ 615,718.96
Houston Information Technology Services	$ 58,324.01	$ 686,900.75	$ 745,224.76
Total Amount	**$2,083,324.01**	**$21,063,473.30**	**$23,146,797.31**

Amount of Funding:
$19,689,444.57 - Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
$ 2,712,127.98 – General Fund (1000)
$ 745,224.76 – Central Service Fund (1002)
$23,146,797.31 - Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Enid Howard, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	832.395.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
POP 1	Backup Material
POP 2	Backup Material
Resolution of Contractor	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material
MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
GSD Funding	Financial Information
HPARD Funding	Financial Information
SWM Funding	Financial Information
HITS Funding	Financial Information
Contract - Part 1	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Part 2	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Part 3	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Part 4	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Part 5	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Part 6	Contract/Exhibit
Contract - Part 7	Contract/Exhibit

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9B350F5E-DB4A-480C-9E91-6249EC8FFF5A

Contract Part 1	Contract Exhibit
Funding Verification Form for GSD 2105	Financial Information
Funding Verification for GF SWD & PRD	Financial Information
signed Coversheet HVAC	Signed Cover sheet
GSD Approval	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

L29840 - Auctioning Services - ORDINANCE
(Propertyroom.com, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement through the Sourcewell Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between City of Houston and **PROPERTYROOM.COM, INC** for Online Vehicle Auction Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department - 54 Months - Revenue

Background:

S19-L29840 – Approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement through the Sourcewell Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with PropertyRoom.com, Inc. for online vehicle auction services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve and authorize a Derivative Agreement with **PropertyRoom.com, Inc.** for a **fifty-four month period** through the Sourcewell Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for online vehicle auction services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, personnel, management, supervision, training, parts, tools, equipment and supplies necessary to provide a web-driven online auction application website for the sale of the City's salvaged and wrecked vehicles. The contractor shall also handle the vehicle preparation, listing, auctioning, order processing, payment collection, and delivery. The projected revenue from the online auction of salvaged and wrecked vehicles by PropertyRoom.com, Inc. is estimated at $236,856.00 per year or $1,065,852.00 per the term of the agreement. The contractor will charge a 12.5% fee and the balance of the sale of proceeds will go to the fleet/equipment special revenue fund (9002).

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The Sourcewell Agreement does not have an M/WBE subcontracting component, however, PropertyRoom.com, Inc. has agreed to subcontract 11% M/WBE goal to the below-named company as its certified M/WBE sub-contractor

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage

A Wrecker Services	Towing Services	11%

Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Agreement Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

_____

_____

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Charles Jackson, Assistant Director	ARA	832.395.9390

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date:

L29840 - Auctioning Services - ORDINANCE (Propertyroom.com, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S19-L29840 – Approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a Derivative Agreement through the Sourcewell Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with PropertyRoom.com, Inc. for online vehicle auction services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve and authorize a Derivative Agreement with **PropertyRoom.com, Inc.** for a **fifty-four month period** through the Sourcewell Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for online vehicle auction services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, personnel, management, supervision, training, parts, tools, equipment and supplies necessary to provide a web-driven online auction application website for the sale of the City's salvaged and wrecked vehicles. The contractor shall also handle the vehicle preparation, listing, auctioning, order processing, payment collection, and delivery. The projected revenue from the online auction of salvaged and wrecked vehicles by PropertyRoom.com, Inc. is estimated at $236,856.00 per year or $1,065,852.00 per the term of the agreement. The contractor will charge a 12.5% fee and the balance of the sale of proceeds will go to the fleet/equipment special revenue fund (9002).

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The Sourcewell Agreement does not have an M/WBE subcontracting component, however, PropertyRoom.com, Inc. has agreed to subcontract 11% M/WBE goal to the below-named company as its certified M/WBE sub-contractor

Subcontractor	Type of Work	Percentage
A Wrecker Services	Towing Services	11%

Pay or Play Program:
This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Agreement Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the City is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

8/11/2021 DocuSigned by: Jerry Adams 0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by: Tina Paez 606AE9FC66A94CC...

Department Approval Authority Signature

8/11/2021

DS CJ

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Roy Korthals, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.8734
Charles Jackson, Assistant Director	ARA	832.395.9390

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Customer Agreement Contract	Contract/Exhibit

Cooperative Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Resolution of Contractor	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Certificate of Interested Parties - Form 1295	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Drug Policy Forms	Backup Material
COI - Auto and GL	Backup Material
COI - WC	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

L30028 - Fiber Metro Ethernet Connectivity - ORDINANCE
(AT&T Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0343 (Passed April 20, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **AT&T CORPORATION;** approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement and add a fixed term of thirty-six months and update services for Fiber Metro Ethernet Network Connectivity to forty-four Houston Public Library Sites - $51,000.00 - H.A.L.A.N. Fund

Background:

S38-L30028 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the City's agreement with AT&T Corporation (approved by Ord No. 2016-0343, passed April 20, 2016) to **add a fixed agreement term of 36 months and update services; and** to increase the maximum agreement amount from **$878,328.00** to **$929,328.00** for Fiber Metro Ethernet Network Connectivity to 44 Houston Public Library sites.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **AT&T Corporation** to increase the maximum agreement amount from $878,328.00 to $929,328.00, add a fixed agreement term of 36 months and to update services for Fiber Metro Ethernet Network Connectivity to 44 Houston Public Library sites.

This agreement was awarded on April 20, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0343 in the original amount of $878,328.00. A first amendment was approved on October 19, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0787 to add a location to the scope of services. The original agreement does not contain a fixed term allowing it to be an evergreen agreement. The second amendment adds a fixed term for the agreement with a specific expiration date. The updated scope of services will include lower rates for Internet bandwidth for 36 months. The increase in the maximum agreement amount will fund the internet service to the Houston Public Library and its users throughout the City. These services are essential to members of the community to have access to the internet on computers and wi-fi at all public library buildings.

The continuation of this agreement is of the highest importance to City, otherwise City will lose funds that are guaranteed by the E-rate funding program for public libraries by the Federal Communications Commission (“FCC”). The City receives a 90% discount per Universal Service

Company FCC Form 474 terms. AT&T will bill Houston Public Library for the non-discount amount of 10%. The FCC will then pay AT&T for the remaining 90% of the bill.

MWBE Participation
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years
Houston Public Library	$17,000.00	$34,000.00
	Total	**$51,000.00**

Prior Council Action:
Original Ordinance No.2016-0343, approve by City Council April 20, 2016
Amending Ordinance No. 2016-0787, approved by City Council October 19, 2016

Amount of Funding:
$51,000.00
Houston Area Library Automated Network Fund
Fund No.: 7506

Contact Information:
Ricardo Peralez	HPL	832-393-1400
Emmanuel Merenini	HPL	832-393-1416
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

L30028 - Fiber Metro Ethernet Connectivity - ORDINANCE (AT&T Corp.)

Agenda Item#: 87.

Background:

S38-L30028 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the City's agreement with AT&T Corp (approved by Ord No. 2016-0343, passed April 20, 2016) to increase the maximum agreement amount from $878,328.00 to $929,328.00, add a fixed agreement term of 36 months and to update services for Fiber Metro Ethernet Network Connectivity to 44 Houston Public Library sites.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **AT&T Corp** to increase the maximum agreement amount from $878,328.00 to $929,328.00, add a fixed agreement term of 36 months and to update services for Fiber Metro Ethernet Network Connectivity to 44 Houston Public Library sites.

This agreement was awarded on April 20, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0343 in the original amount of $878,328.00. A first amendment was approved on October 19, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0787 to add a location to the scope of services. The original agreement does not contain a fixed term allowing it to be an evergreen agreement. The second amendment adds a fixed term for the agreement with a specific expiration date. The updated scope of services will include lower rates for Internet bandwidth for 36 months. The increase in the maximum agreement amount will fund the internet service to the Houston Public Library and its users throughout the City. These services are essential to members of the community to have access to the internet on computers and wi-fi at all public library buildings.

The continuation of this agreement is of the highest importance to City, otherwise City will lose funds that are guaranteed by the E-rate funding program for public libraries by the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"). The City receives a 90% discount per Universal Service Company FCC Form 474 terms. AT&T will bill Houston Public Library for the non-discount amount of 10%. The FCC will then pay AT&T for the remaining 90% of the bill.

MWBE Participation
Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

8/12/2021 DocuSigned by: Jerry Adams 0DD350139A6F4C8... **Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by: Dr. Rhea Lawson, Ph.D. 363DA421E89945D... 8/12/2021 **Department Approval Authority Signature**

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY22	Out Years
Houston Public Library	$17,000.00	$34,000.00
	Total	**$51,000.00**

Prior Council Action:

Original Ordinance No.2016-0343, approve by City Council April 20, 2016
Amending Ordinance No. 2016-0787, approved by City Council October 19, 2016

Amount of Funding:

$51,000.00
Houston Area Library Automated Network Fund
Fund No.: 7056

Contact Information:

Ricardo Peralez	HPL	832-393-1400
Emmanuel Merenini	HPL	832-393-1416
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Ordiance 2016-0343	Backup Material
Ordinance 2016-0787	Backup Material
Unsigned Ordinance	Backup Material
Original RCA	Backup Material
Amending RCA	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Original Agreement	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/28/2021

T29483 (1of3) - Digital Materials - ORDINANCE (Baker and Taylor LLC)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **BAKER AND TAYLOR LLC** for the implementation of Digital Materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - $2,450,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received December 17, 2020 for S85-T29483 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Baker and Taylor LLC in the maximum contract amount of $2,450,000.00 for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Baker and Taylor LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **$2,450,000.00** for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming e-books, e-audiobooks, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Baker & Taylor, LLC, Bibliotheca, LLC, EBSCO Industries, Inc. dba EBSCO Information Services, Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc., Kanopy Inc, Library Pass, Inc., Midwest Tape, LLC, and OverDrive, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Technical Competence

3. Price Proposal

Baker and Taylor LLC received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firms is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	**FY2022**	**Out-Years**	**Total**
Houston Public Library	$350,000.00	$2,100,000.00	$2,450,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$2,450,000.00
General Fund
Fund. No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director	HPL	(832) 393-1567

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/28/2021

T29483 (1of3) - Digital Materials - ORDINANCE (Baker and Taylor LLC)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received December 17, 2020 for S85-T29483 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Baker and Taylor LLC in the maximum contract amount of $2,450,000.00 for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Baker and Taylor LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **$2,450,000.00** for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming e-books, e-audiobooks, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Baker & Taylor, LLC, Bibliotheca, LLC, EBSCO Industries, Inc. dba EBSCO Information Services, Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc., Kanopy Inc, Library Pass, Inc., Midwest Tape, LLC, and OverDrive, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Baker and Taylor LLC received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firms is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
7/20/2021

DocuSigned by:
Rhea Lawson
363DA421E89945D...

Department Approval Authority
7/20/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	**FY2022**	**Out-Years**	**Total**
Houston Public Library	$350,000.00	$2,100,000.00	$2,450,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$2,450,000.00
General Fund
Fund. No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director	HPL	(832) 393-1567

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Contract - Signed by Vendor, HPL, CPO and Legal	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Signatory Authorization Form	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Funding Information	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form for HPL GF	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/28/2021

T29483 (2of3) - Digital Materials - ORDINANCE
(OverDrive, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **OVERDRIVE, INC** for the implementation of Digital Materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - $8,400,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received December 17, 2020 for S85-T29483 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to OverDrive, Inc. in the maximum amount of $8,400,000.00 for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **OverDrive, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **$8,400,000.00** for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming e-books, e-audiobooks, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Baker & Taylor, LLC, Bibliotheca, LLC, EBSCO Industries, Inc. dba EBSCO Information Services, Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc., Kanopy Inc, Library Pass, Inc., Midwest Tape, LLC, and OverDrive, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Technical Competence

3. Price Proposal

OverDrive, Inc. received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department Name	FY2022	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Library	$1,200,000.00	$7,200,000.00	$8,400,000.00

Amount of Funding:
$8,4000,000.00
General Fund
Fund. No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director	HPL	(832) 393-1567

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/28/2021

T29483 (2of3) - Digital Materials - ORDINANCE (OverDrive, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received December 17, 2020 for S85-T29483 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to OverDrive, Inc. in the maximum amount of $8,400,000.00 for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **OverDrive, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **$8,400,000.00** for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming e-books, e-audiobooks, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Baker & Taylor, LLC, Bibliotheca, LLC, EBSCO Industries, Inc. dba EBSCO Information Services, Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc., Kanopy Inc, Library Pass, Inc., Midwest Tape, LLC, and OverDrive, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

OverDrive, Inc. received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
7/20/2021

DocuSigned by:
Rhea Lawson
363DA421E89945D...

Department Approval Authority
7/20/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	**FY2022**	**Out-Years**	**Total**
Houston Public Library	$1,200,000.00	$7,200,000.00	$8,400,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$8,4000,000.00
General Fund
Fund. No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director	HPL	(832) 393-1567

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Certificate of Non-Impact Positions	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Contract - Signed by Vendor, HPL, CPO and Legal	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
Signatory Authorization Form	Backup Material
MBWE	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Information	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form for HPL GF	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/28/2021

T29483 (3of3) - Digital Materials - ORDINANCE (Midwest Tape, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **MIDWEST TAPE, LLC** for the implementation of Digital Materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options - $1,400,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received December 17, 2020 for S85-T29483 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Midwest Tape, LLC in the maximum amount of $1,400,000.00 for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Midwest Tape, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **$1,400,000.00** for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming e-videos, streaming music, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Baker & Taylor, LLC, Bibliotheca, LLC, EBSCO Industries, Inc. dba EBSCO Information Services, Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc., Kanopy Inc, Library Pass, Inc., Midwest Tape, LLC, and OverDrive, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Technical Competence

3. Price Proposal

Midwest Tape, LLC received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	**FY2022**	**Out-Years**	**Total**
Houston Public Library	$200,000.00	$1,200.000.00	$1,400,000.00

Amount of Funding:
$1,400,000.00
General Fund
Fund. No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director	HPL	(832) 393-1567

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 5/28/2021

T29483 (3of3) - Digital Materials - ORDINANCE (Midwest Tape, LLC)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received December 17, 2020 for S85-T29483 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Midwest Tape, LLC in the maximum amount of $1,400,000.00 for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **Midwest Tape, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **$1,400,000.00** for the implementation of digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The Director may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, and supervision necessary to implement digital materials in a variety of formats for the Houston Public Library. The contractor will be required to provide downloadable and streaming e-videos, streaming music, and other digital materials of a similar nature.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from Baker & Taylor, LLC, Bibliotheca, LLC, EBSCO Industries, Inc. dba EBSCO Information Services, Encyclopedia Britannica, Inc., Kanopy Inc, Library Pass, Inc., Midwest Tape, LLC, and OverDrive, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of members from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of the Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Midwest Tape, LLC received one of the highest overall scores and was deemed to be one of the best qualified contractors to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the firm is not a designated company and therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
7/20/2021

DocuSigned by:
Rhea Lawson
363DA421E89945D...

Department Approval Authority
7/20/2021

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	**FY2022**	**Out-Years**	**Total**
Houston Public Library	$200,000.00	$1,200.000.00	$1,400,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$1,400,000.00
General Fund
Fund. No.: 1000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Patrick Atkins, Deputy Assistant Director	HPL	(832) 393-1567

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	**Type**
MBWE	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Contract - Signed	Contract/Exhibit
Funding Information	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form for HPL GF	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/9/2021

T29535 - Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Planning Services - ORDINANCE (The CNA Corporation)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **CNA CORPORATION** for Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Planning Services for Public Safety and Homeland Security; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $567,022.90 - Grant Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 10, 2020 for S36-T29535 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The CNA Corporation in the maximum contract amount of $567,022.90 for regional catastrophic preparedness planning services for Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **The CNA Corporation** in the maximum contract amount of **$567,022.90** for regional catastrophic preparedness planning services. The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The Certification of Funds reflects a twelve (12) month Budget, which coincides with the deliverables timeline and current grant funding for this project. This is a three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to allow for additional time and services, if required, and to utilize future grant funding as it becomes available.

The Contractor shall provide all supervision, labor, material, and supplies necessary to provide services to help the City of Houston prepare to meet jurisdiction-specific needs and direct resources (i.e., food, water, and shelter) during a catastrophic incident. The Contractor shall provide the City of Houston with trained, experienced, and skilled Consultants to provide the following services and deliverables:

- Community Lifelines Seminars
- Lifelines Assessment Tool
- Baseline Community Lifelines Assessment
- Planning Templates
- Planning Workshops

The Contractor shall develop task orders that more fully specifies the service to be performed, deliverable, and timeline with the City's point-of-contact before work commences on each of the services and deliverables

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from five (5) firms: The CNA Corporation, Hagerty Consulting,

Inc., Innovative Emergency Management, Inc., Southeast Texas Regional Advisory Council, and Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service. The evaluation committee consisted of City employees from Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Office of Emergency Management. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

The CNA Corporation received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:
The RFP was advertised with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The CNA Corporation submitted a participation plan of 25% and has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
Innovative Multimedia Group, LLC	Media Related Services (i.e., developing, testing, validating, and helping to deploy mobile app, developing media content, and conducting needs assessment)	25%

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	$567,022.90	$0.00	$567,022.90

Amount of Funding:

$567,022.90
Federal Government - Grant Funded
Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE

Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senor Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Kimberly D. House, Grants Manager	PS&HS	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 04C5338B-2CA0-4AB0-A2A3-6B394FD2F09E

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 4/9/2021

T29535 - Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Planning Services - ORDINANCE (The CNA Corporation)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 10, 2020 for S36-T29535 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The CNA Corporation in the maximum contract amount of $567,022.90 for regional catastrophic preparedness planning services for Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew** to **The CNA Corporation** in the maximum contract amount of **$567,022.90** for regional catastrophic preparedness planning services. The Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The Certification of Funds reflects a twelve (12) month Budget, which coincides with the deliverables timeline and current grant funding for this project. This is a three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year options to renew to allow for additional time and services, if required, and to utilize future grant funding as it becomes available.

The Contractor shall provide all supervision, labor, material, and supplies necessary to provide services to help the City of Houston prepare to meet jurisdiction-specific needs and direct resources (i.e., food, water, and shelter) during a catastrophic incident. The Contractor shall provide the City of Houston with trained, experienced, and skilled Consultants to provide the following services and deliverables:

- Community Lifelines Seminars
- Lifelines Assessment Tool
- Baseline Community Lifelines Assessment
- Planning Templates
- Planning Workshops

The Contractor shall develop task orders that more fully specifies the service to be performed, deliverable, and timeline with the City's point-of-contact before work commences on each of the services and deliverables

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from five (5) firms: The CNA Corporation, Hagerty Consulting, Inc., Innovative Emergency Management, Inc., Southeast Texas Regional Advisory Council, and Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service. The evaluation committee consisted of City employees from Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Office of Emergency Management. The evaluation was based on

the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

The CNA Corporation received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

MWBE Participation:
The RFP was advertised with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The CNA Corporation submitted a participation plan of 25% and has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
Innovative Multimedia Group, LLC	Media Related Services (i.e., developing, testing, validating, and helping to deploy mobile app, developing media content, and conducting needs assessment)	25%

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
7/22/2021

DocuSigned by:
George Buenik
E76EEF4DD1AC49C...

7/22/2021

Department Approval Authority

DS
KH

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2022	Out Years	Total
Public Safety and Homeland Security	$567,022.90	$0.00	$567,022.90

Amount of Funding:
$567,022.90
Federal Government - Grant Funded
Fund No.: 5000

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senor Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749
Kimberly D. House, Grants Manager	PS&HS	(832) 393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form B	Backup Material
City of Houston Ownership Informaiton Form	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Scheduleof MWBE Participation	Backup Material
MWBE - Noticre of Intent	Backup Material
Contract Compliance MWBE Utilizaton Report	Backup Material
Certificatr of Insurance	Backup Material
AMBest Rating -#20443	Backup Material
AMBest Rating #20427	Backup Material
AmBest Rating #35289	Backup Material
Secretary of State Filoing	Backup Material
POP1 - Acknwledgement Form	Backup Material
POP2 - Certification of Compliance	Backup Material
POP3 - List of Substractors	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Certification of Funds - Form A	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

T29638-Sidewalk Plan for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens - ORDINANCE (Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Professional Planning Services between City of Houston and **MOORE IACOFANO GOLTSMAN, INC** to provide Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Funds to develop Resilient Sidewalk Plans for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens - 2 Years with one one-year option - $363,658.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 22, 2020 for S63-T29638 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of $363,658.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant -Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR-17) Funds for the Housing Community Development Department and the Houston Public Works Department to develop resilient sidewalk plans for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens as case studies for scalable and replicable solutions to address similar challenges experienced across neighborhoods, city-wide.

Specific Explanation:

The Directors of the Housing Community Development Department (HCDD) and Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for professional planning services with a **two (2) year term, with one (1) one-year option to renew** to **Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **$363,658.00** to develop resilient sidewalk plans for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens as case studies for scalable and replicable solutions to address similar challenges experienced across neighborhoods, city-wide for HCDD and HPW. The Director of HCDD and HPW may terminate the contract at any time by giving 30 (thirty) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional planning services that will focus on developing neighborhood-specific strategies through two case-studies in Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens. The Kashmere Gardens community is located north and east of downtown Houston. Gulfton is located south and west of downtown Houston. Both have experienced severe disinvestment as a result of chronic flooding, influenced by unique hydrological challenges and development patterns.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the following services, but is not limited to:

1. Alternative materials
2. Innovative design
3. Low-cost construction options
4. Maintenance requirements
5. ADA compliance

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-seven (27) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding website, and as a result, five (5) proposals were received from Asakura Robinson Company, LLC, Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc., The Goodman Corporation, NEDU Engineering Services, and Azrinkelk Engineering Services.

The evaluation committee (EC), consisted of employees from HPW, Houston Planning and Development Department (PDD), and the Mayor's Office (MYR).

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Proposer's Background and Experience Providing Similar Services
2. Management Approach and Understanding of Scope Requirements
3. Background and Experience of Key Personnel
4. Price Proposal

Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:
The RFP was issued with a 24% M/WBE participation goal. Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE contractor.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage	Total Amount
Watearth, Inc.	Infrastructure & Civil Engineering/Planning Services	24%	$87,277.92

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. has elected to do both, to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy and to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out-Years	Amount
HCDD	$240,000.00	$123,658.00	$363,658.00

Amount of Funding:

$363,658.00
Federal/State/Local-Pass Through Fund
Fund:5030

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Tom McCasland, Director	HCDD	(832) 394-6282
Carol Haddock, Director	HPW	(832) 395-2500

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date:

T29638-Sidewalk Plan for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens - ORDINANCE (Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc.)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received October 22, 2020 for S63-T29638 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of $363,658.00 in Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant -Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR-17) Funds for the Housing Community Development Department and the Houston Public Works Department to develop resilient sidewalk plans for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens as case studies for scalable and replicable solutions to address similar challenges experienced across neighborhoods, city-wide.

Specific Explanation:
The Directors of the Housing Community Development Department (HCDD) and Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract for professional planning services with a **two (2) year term, with one (1) one-year option to renew to Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **$363,658.00** to develop resilient sidewalk plans for Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens as case studies for scalable and replicable solutions to address similar challenges experienced across neighborhoods, city-wide for HCDD and HPW. The Director of HCDD and HPW may terminate the contract at any time by giving 30 (thirty) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional planning services that will focus on developing neighborhood-specific strategies through two case-studies in Gulfton and Kashmere Gardens. The Kashmere Gardens community is located north and east of downtown Houston. Gulfton is located south and west of downtown Houston. Both have experienced severe disinvestment as a result of chronic flooding, influenced by unique hydrological challenges and development patterns.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the following services, but is not limited to:

1. Alternative materials
2. Innovative design
3. Low-cost construction options
4. Maintenance requirements
5. ADA compliance

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-seven (27) prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding website, and as a result, five (5) proposals were received from Asakura Robinson Company, LLC, Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc., The Goodman Corporation, NEDU Engineering Services, and Azrinkelk Engineering Services.

The evaluation committee (EC), consisted of employees from HPW, Houston Planning and Development Department (PDD), and the Mayor's Office (MYR).

The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Proposer's Background and Experience Providing Similar Services
2. Management Approach and Understanding of Scope Requirements
3. Background and Experience of Key Personnel
4. Price Proposal

Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:
The RFP was issued with a 24% M/WBE participation goal. Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE contractor.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage	Total Amount

Watearth, Inc.	Infrastructure & Civil Engineering/Planning Services	24%	$87,277.92

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Moore Iacofano Goltsman, Inc. has elected to do both, to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy and to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...
8/13/2021

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2022	Out-Years	Amount
HCDD	$240,000.00	$123,658.00	$363,658.00

Amount of Funding:
$363,658.00
Federal/State/Local-Pass Through Fund
Fund:5030

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE NO
Yesenia Chuca, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8765
Tom McCasland, Director	HCDD	(832) 394-6282
Carol Haddock, Director	HPW	(832) 395-2500

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Cleared Tax Report	Backup Material
Secretary of State	Backup Material
Award Recommendation	Backup Material
OBO Verification Forms	Backup Material
MWBE Forms	Backup Material
WBE-Subcontract Verification	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
1295 Form	Backup Material
Cost Est./Analysis,Neg. of Profit	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
SAM.Gov Check	Backup Material
State of Tx Comptroller Debarred Check	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material

Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Debarment Certification Form	Backup Material
Anti-Lobbying	Backup Material
Fed. Reg. Affirmative Steps (OBO)	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 5/3/2021

T29658 - Operations and Maintenance Services for
GNEHSA - ORDINANCE (Infraramark, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Operations and Maintenance Services Contract between City of Houston and **INFRAMARK, LLC** for the Operations and Maintenance Services for Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNEHSA); providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with five one-year options - $74,296,444.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

Request for Proposals received January 28, 2021 for S74-T29658 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Inframark, LLC for the Operations and Maintenance Services for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNEHSA) in the maximum contract amount of $74,296,444.00 for the operations and maintenance services for the GNEHSA for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract with five one-year options** to **Inframark, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **$74,296,444.00** for the operations and maintenance services for the GNEHSA for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to operate, maintain, and secure the Water and Wastewater Facilities and Utilities in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area. Under this contract, the contractor will provide seven days per week, 24 hours per day operational and maintenance coverage for GNEHSA utilities and facilities for a period of ten (10) years. The service includes, but are not limited to the following:

- Operation and maintenance of all utilities and facilities in compliance with applicable permits, laws, regulations, and ordinances;
- Administrative and technical support to ensure efficient operation and maintenance of utilities and facilities;
- Inspection of utilities, facilities, and equipment;
- Submittal of annual reports on recommended capital expenditures;
- Preparation of monthly operating reports for utilities and facilities;
- Provision and maintenance of an inventory of chemicals, fuel, parts, and supplies to maintain

equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations;
- Consultation with City personnel for the preventive and corrective maintenance schedules;
- Maintenance of landscape and grounds for the facilities; and
- Respond to inquiries and service requests of all concerned parties.

Basic Services are routine operation and maintenance services that are outlined in the contract. Additional services are services that extend beyond Basic Services on an as-needed basis and are reimbursed based on time and materials.

Part of the work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

The Request for Proposals was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Inframark, LLC, Jacobs Project Management Co. (JPMCO), Municipal Operations and Consulting, Inc., U.S. Water Services Corporation, and Veolia Water North America – Central, LLC.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of City of Houston voting members from Houston Public Works and the Houston Airport System. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Firm's Qualification
2. Team Members' Qualifications
3. Project Approach
4. Proposal Price

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, Inframark, LLC was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:
The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 14% M/WBE participation level. Inframark, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Magna Flow Environmental	Waste Collection	$5,350,000.00	7.2%
TJMT Services	Mowing Services	$4,000,000.00	5.4%
Busby Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Consulting	$1,500,000.00	2.0%
Chastang Enterprises, Inc.	Automotive & Transportation	$2,200,000.00	3.0%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Inframark, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Inframark, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

_____ _____

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	$7,250,000.00	$67,046,444.00	$74,296,444.00

Amount of Funding:
$74,296,444.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5AC7E762-98EB-42B2-A678-91412A2DACBA

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 7/20/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 5/3/2021

T29658 - Operations and Maintenance Services for GNEHSA - ORDINANCE (Inframark, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Background:

Request for Proposals received January 28, 2021 for S74-T29658 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Inframark, LLC for the Operations and Maintenance Services for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNEHSA) in the maximum contract amount of $74,296,444.00 for the operations and maintenance services for the GNEHSA for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract with five one-year options** to **Inframark, LLC** in the maximum contract amount of **$74,296,444.00** for the operations and maintenance services for the GNEHSA for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to operate, maintain, and secure the Water and Wastewater Facilities and Utilities in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area. Under this contract, the contractor will provide seven days per week, 24 hours per day operational and maintenance coverage for GNEHSA utilities and facilities for a period of ten (10) years. The service includes, but are not limited to the following:

- Operation and maintenance of all utilities and facilities in compliance with applicable permits, laws, regulations, and ordinances;
- Administrative and technical support to ensure efficient operation and maintenance of utilities and facilities;
- Inspection of utilities, facilities, and equipment;
- Submittal of annual reports on recommended capital expenditures;
- Preparation of monthly operating reports for utilities and facilities;
- Provision and maintenance of an inventory of chemicals, fuel, parts, and supplies to maintain equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations;
- Consultation with City personnel for the preventive and corrective maintenance schedules;
- Maintenance of landscape and grounds for the facilities; and
- Respond to inquiries and service requests of all concerned parties.

Basic Services are routine operation and maintenance services that are outlined in the contract. Additional services are services that extend beyond Basic Services on an as-needed basis and are reimbursed based on time and materials.

Part of the work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

The Request for Proposals was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Inframark, LLC, Jacobs Project Management Co. (JPMCO), Municipal Operations and Consulting, Inc., U.S. Water Services Corporation, and Veolia Water North America – Central, LLC.

The Evaluation Committee was comprised of City of Houston voting members from Houston Public Works and the Houston Airport System. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Firm's Qualification
2. Team Members' Qualifications
3. Project Approach
4. Proposal Price

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, Inframark, LLC was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements and was recommended for contract award.

M/WBE Participation:
The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 14% M/WBE participation level. Inframark, LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 5AC7E762-98EB-42B2-A678-91412A2DACBA

Name of M/WBE	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Magna Flow Environmental	Waste Collection	$5,350,000.00	7.2%
TJMT Services	Mowing Services	$4,000,000.00	5.4%
Busby Environmental Services, Inc.	Environmental Consulting	$1,500,000.00	2.0%
Chastang Enterprises, Inc.	Automotive & Transportation	$2,200,000.00	3.0%

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Inframark, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Inframark, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Jerry Adams
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2022	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	$7,250,000.00	$67,046,444.00	$74,296,444.00

Amount of Funding:
$74,296,444.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-0209
Barbara Fisher, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Drug Forms	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
MWBE Forms	Backup Material
OBO Goal Approval	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
RCA Backup	Backup Material
Revised Funding	Financial Information
Financial Information	Financial Information
Budget v Actuals	Financial Information
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification	Financial Information
HHF Certification Form	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 6/29/2021

25DSGN126 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds – Brave / Architecture, Inc. – New Westbury Neighborhood Library

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating $87,500.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund for the Construction Manager At Risk Contract with **SPAWGLASS CONSTRUCTION CORP** (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2020-537); and appropriating $87,500.00 to the Professional Architectural Services Contract with **BRAVE/ARCHITECTURE, INC** for the Westbury Neighborhood Library (previously approved by Ordinance No. 2019-911) - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of $87,500.00 from construction contingency (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2020-537) to the Construction Manager at Risk Contract with SpawGlass Construction Corp.; and (ii) appropriating an equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Brave / Architecture, Inc. for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 17, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-537, City Council appropriated construction funds to the Construction Manager at Risk Contract with SpawGlass Construction Corp. for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library, including a 6% construction contingency of $702,500.00. The standard construction contingency for new construction is 5%. Due to revised flood control requirements, additional architectural services are necessary to perform additional services including site, topographic, and utility surveys. The contingency will also cover the increase in design scope for audio/visual, a digital recording studio, and acoustics design.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate $87,500.00 from the construction contingency, reducing the overall construction contingency to 5% and appropriate an equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Brave Architecture, Inc. to perform the additional scope of work.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5505 Belrose Drive, Houston TX, 77035

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 20, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-911, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Brave / Architecture, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a new Westbury

Neighborhood Library for the Houston Public Library (HPL).

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 26.7% M/WBE goal. To date, Brave / Architecture, Inc. has achieved 11% participation. It is anticipated that Brave / Architecture, Inc. will achieve the 26.7% M/WBE goal by the completion of the project.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	Total
New Westbury Neighborhood Library	N/A	N/A	N/A	**$50,000**	**$50,000**	**$100,000**

WBS No: E-000262-0001-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

_____
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

_____
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-911; Dated November 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriate/Appropriate:
$87,500.00
Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 4507

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
25DSGN126 - Maps	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/20/2021

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2021

25DSGN126 – De-appropriate/Appropriate Funds – Brave / Architecture, Inc. – New Westbury Neighborhood Library

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of $87,500.00 from construction contingency (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2020-537) to the Construction Manager at Risk Contract with SpawGlass Construction Corp.; and (ii) appropriating an equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Brave / Architecture, Inc. for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On June 17, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-537, City Council appropriated construction funds to the Construction Manager at Risk Contract with SpawGlass Construction Corp. for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library, including a 6% construction contingency of $702,500.00. The standard construction contingency for new construction is 5%. Due to revised flood control requirements, additional architectural services are necessary to perform additional services including site, topographic, and utility surveys. The contingency will also cover the increase in design scope for audio/visual, a digital recording studio, and acoustics design.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council de-appropriate $87,500.00 from the construction contingency, reducing the overall construction contingency to 5% and appropriate an equivalent amount to the professional architectural services contract with Brave Architecture, Inc. to perform the additional scope of work.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5505 Belrose Drive, Houston TX, 77035

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On November 20, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-911, City Council approved a professional architectural services contract with Brave / Architecture, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a new Westbury Neighborhood Library for the Houston Public Library (HPL).

M/WBE INFORMATION: The contract was awarded with a 26.7% M/WBE goal. To date, Brave / Architecture, Inc. has achieved 11% participation. It is anticipated that Brave / Architecture, Inc. will achieve the 26.7% M/WBE goal by the completion of the project.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	Total
New Westbury Neighborhood Library	N/A	N/A	N/A	**$50,000**	**$50,000**	**$100,000**

WBS No: E-000262-0001-3

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C.J. Messiah, Jr. 7/2/2021 | 11:42:39 AM CDT
1E174AD7705841F...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

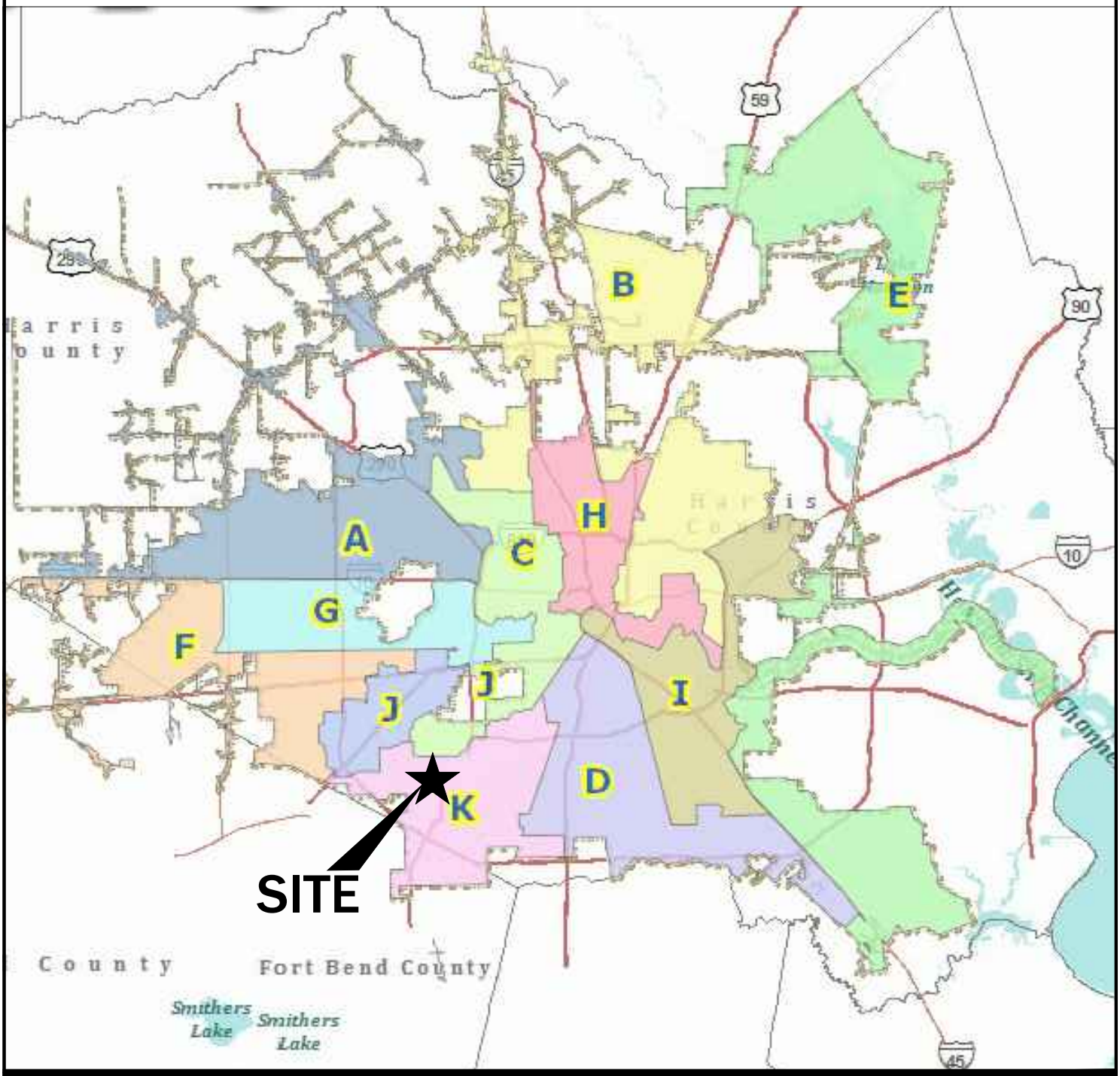
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-911; Dated November 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:
De-appropriate/Appropriate:
$87,500.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

Contact Information:
DS EH
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

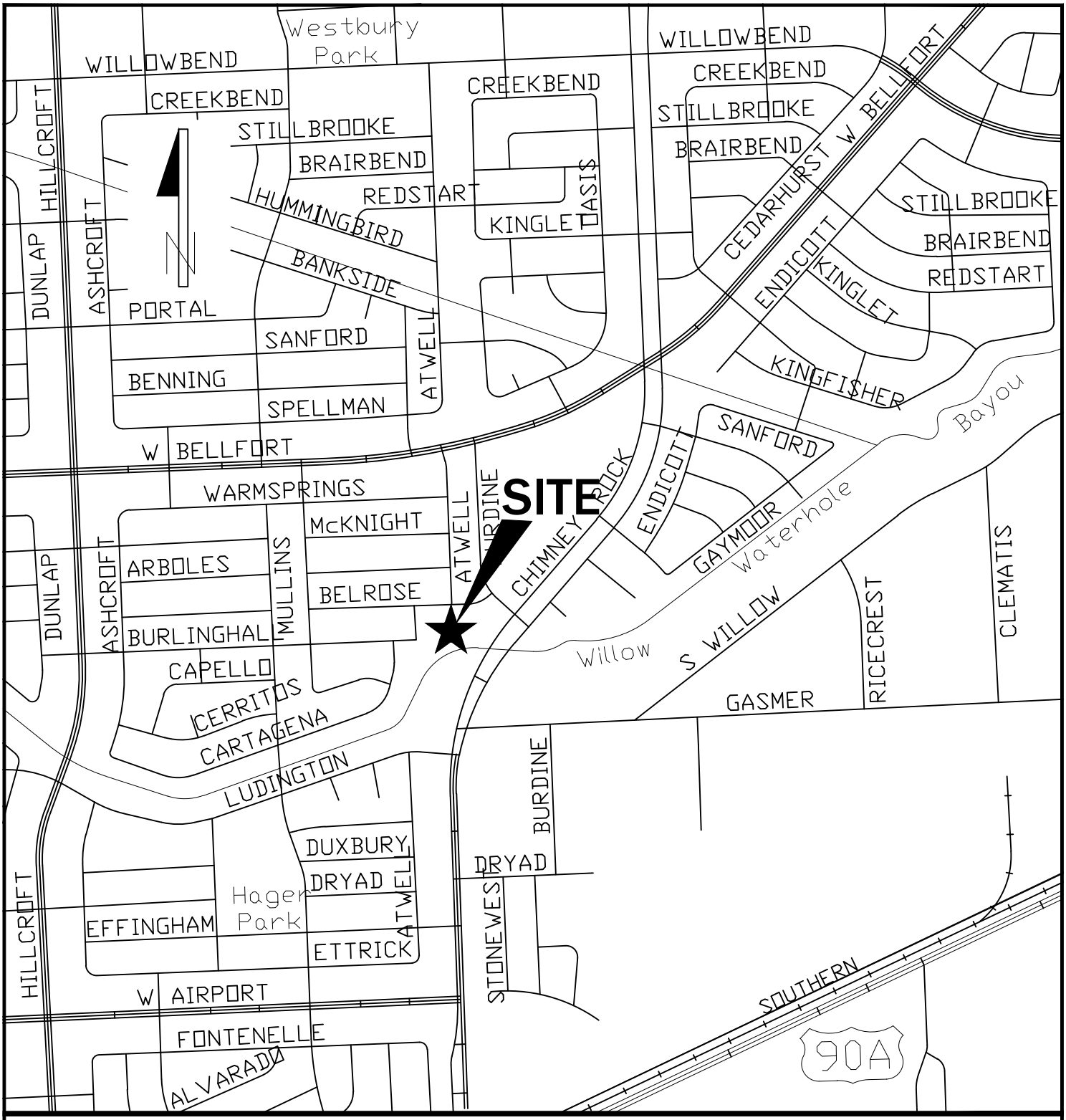
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



NEW WESTBURY NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY
5505 BELROSE DR. HOUSTON, TX 77035

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 571B



NEW WESTBURY NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY
5505 BELROSE DR. HOUSTON, TX 77035

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 571B

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District D
Item Creation Date: 6/23/2021

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No779 (2400-2500 block of Ruth Street, north side)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the 2400-2500 block of Ruth Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2501 Ruth Street, Lot 16, of the Washington Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, in accordance with the Code, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 2400- 2500 block of Ruth Street, north side.

_____
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn
832-393-6554

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District D
Item Creation Date: 6/23/2021

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No779 (2400- 2500 block of Ruth Street, north side)

Agenda Item#: 85.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2501 Ruth Street, Lot 16, of the Washington Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eleven (11) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, in accordance with the Code, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

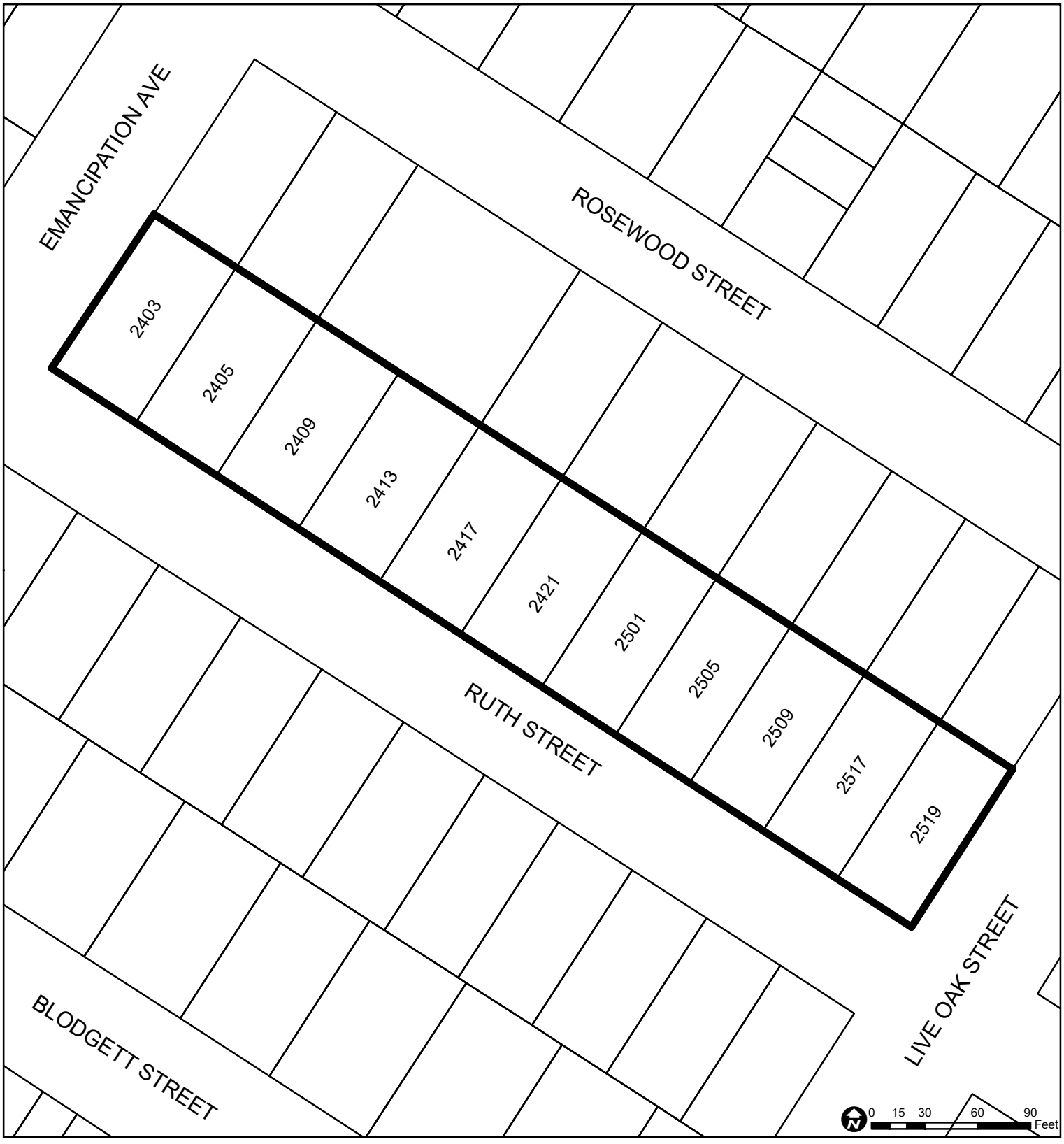
The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 2400- 2500 block of Ruth Street, north side.

DocuSigned by:
51C3A0FD6F6743D...
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Eriq Glenn
832-393-6554



Special Minimum Lot Size
2400-2500 block of Ruth Street, north side,
between Emancipation Avenue and Live Oak Street
5,250 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: January 5, 2021
Reference: MLS 779

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District C
Item Creation Date: 5/26/2021

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 27REN (2400-2500 block of Watts Street, north and south sides.)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 2400-2500 block of Watts Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a special minimum building line requirement block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12 &Tract 11, Block 1 of the Bliss Court subdivision initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-seven (27) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, in accordance with the Code, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and building line have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2001-198) was passed in 2001.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 22 feet for the 2400-2500 block of Watts Street, north and south sides.

_____
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2001-198, passed on February 28, 2001

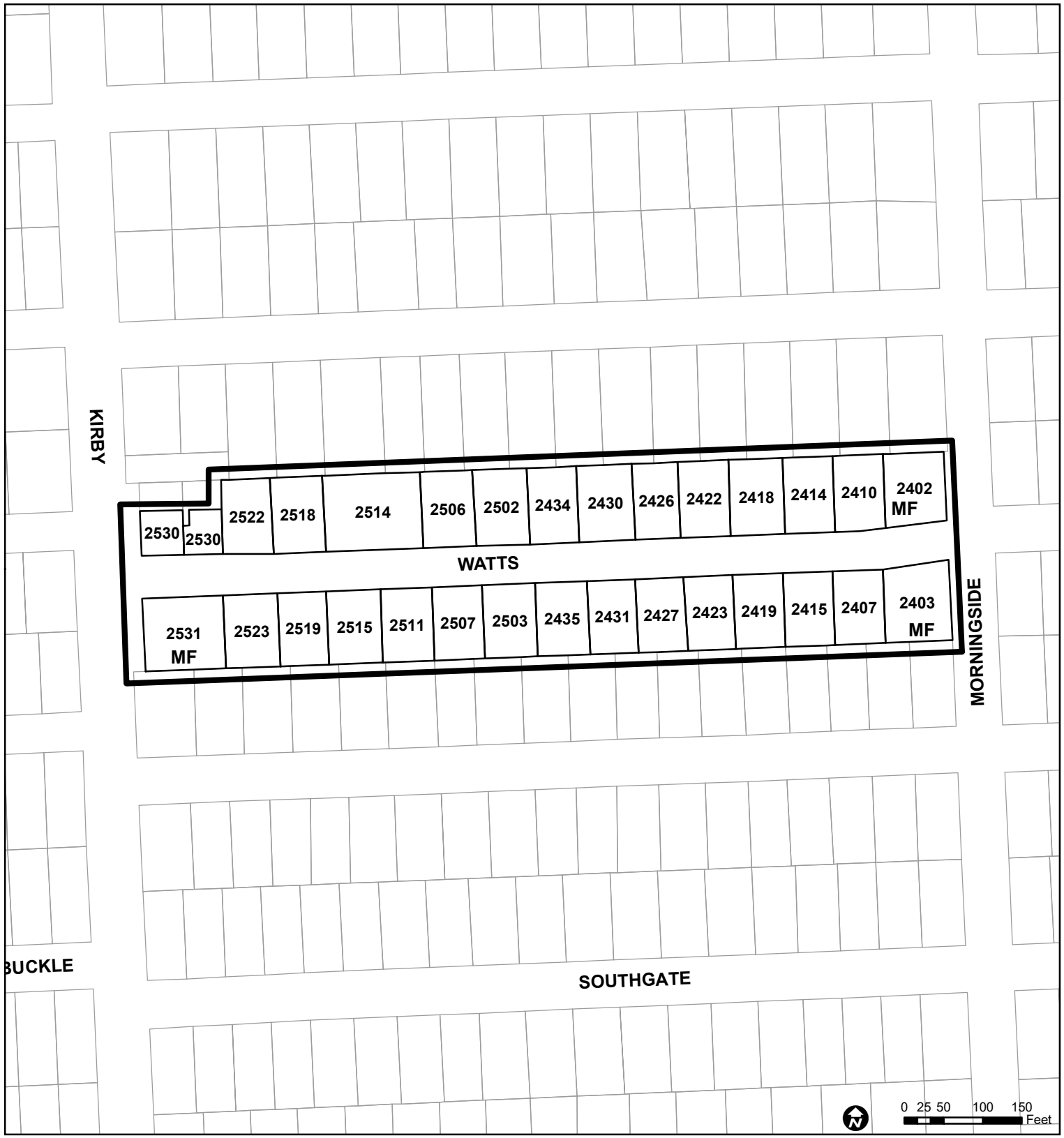
Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
RCA	Signed Cover sheet



Special Minimum Building Line Renewal
2400-2500 Block of Watts Street, north and south sides, between Kirby Drive and Morningside Drive
22 Feet

Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: February 1, 2021
Reference: MBL 27REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District C
Item Creation Date: 5/26/2021

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 27REN (2400-2500 block of Watts Street, north and south sides.)

Agenda Item#: 86.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12 &Tract 11, Block 1 of the Bliss Court subdivision initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-seven (27) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed and no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, in accordance with the Code, the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and building line have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2001-198) was passed in 2001.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 22 feet for the 2400-2500 block of Watts Street, north and south sides.

DocuSigned by:
51C3A0FD6F6743D...
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2001-198, passed on February 28, 2001

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla
832-393-6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/27/2021

PRD- ILA 50/50 PARKS PARTNERS INITIATIVE

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $3,225,000.00 out of Park and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement by and between City of Houston, Texas, and **HOUSTON PARKS BOARD LGC, INC**, relating to the construction of improvements on eleven (11) neighborhood parks under the 50/50 Park Partners Initiative Project

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Parks Board LGC, Inc. (HPB) for the construction of projects in parks identified by the 50/50 Parks Partners Initiative. HPARD also requests City Council appropriate $3,225,000.00 from the Parks Dedication Fund as the public financial contribution to the initiative.

The 50/50 Park Partners initiative was created to bring together a public and private partnership to provide funding, in-kind support, ideas, and volunteers for improving 50 neighborhood parks. The City and HPB desire to enter into an agreement to outline each parties' financial and operational responsibilities for the initiative. The City is committed to contributing $3,225,000.00 in public funding for park improvements. The HPB will serve as project manager and is responsible for coordinating the design and construction of the park improvements and procuring additional funding to expand partnerships and augment the scope of improvements.

The first group of parks to receive improvements are listed below. The selected parks represent the parks most in need with regard to condition and equity across the 11 City Council Districts. Park improvements vary depending on community input and HPARD assessment. The improvements include but are not limited to the construction of new recreation amenities, safety improvements, tree planting, and upgrades to existing facilities.

PARK	COUNCIL DISTRICT	CITY COST SHARE	PARK SECTOR	WBS#
Langwood	A	$450,000	10	F-000906-0001-4
Tuffly	B	$200,000	17	F-000906-0002-4
Love	C	$450,000	12	F-000906-0003-4
				F-

EP Hill	D	$250,000	7	000906-0004-4
Freeway Manor	E	$55,000	6	F-000906-0005-4
Harwin	F	$214,000	18	F-000906-0006-4
Bendwood	G	$500,000	9	F-000906-0007-4
Nieto	H	$150,000	17	F-000906-0008-4
Dow	I	$200,000	7	F-000906-0009-4
Forum	J	$450,000	9	F-000906-0010-4
Mayfair	K	$306,000	8	F-000906-0011-4

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project
Director's Signature:

_____
Kenneth Allen, Interim Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

$3,225,000.00
Park and Recreation Dedication Fund
Fund 4035

Contact Information:

Jarrel Washington
Phone: 832-395-7069
Email: Jarrel.Washington@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/27/2021

PRD- ILA 50/50 PARKS PARTNERS INITIATIVE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Parks Board LGC, Inc. (HPB) for the construction of projects in parks identified by the 50/50 Parks Partners Initiative. HPARD also requests City Council appropriate $3,225,000.00 from the Parks Dedication Fund as the public financial contribution to the initiative.

The 50/50 Park Partners initiative was created to bring together a public and private partnership to provide funding, in-kind support, ideas, and volunteers for improving 50 neighborhood parks. The City and HPB desire to enter into an agreement to outline each parties' financial and operational responsibilities for the initiative. The City is committed to contributing $3,225,000.00 in public funding for park improvements. The HPB will serve as project manager and is responsible for coordinating the design and construction of the park improvements and procuring additional funding to expand partnerships and augment the scope of improvements.

The first group of parks to receive improvements are listed below. The selected parks represent the parks most in need with regard to condition and equity across the 11 City Council Districts. Park improvements vary depending on community input and HPARD assessment. The improvements include but are not limited to the construction of new recreation amenities, safety improvements, tree planting, and upgrades to existing facilities.

PARK	COUNCIL DISTRICT	CITY COST SHARE	PARK SECTOR	WBS#
Langwood	A	$450,000	10	F-000906-0001-4
Tuffly	B	$200,000	17	F-000906-0002-4
Love	C	$450,000	12	F-000906-0003-4
EP Hill	D	$250,000	7	F-000906-0004-4
Freeway Manor	E	$55,000	6	F-000906-0005-4
Harwin	F	$214,000	18	F-000906-0006-4
Bendwood	G	$500,000	9	F-000906-0007-4
Nieto	H	$150,000	17	F-000906-0008-4
Dow	I	$200,000	7	F-000906-0009-4
Forum	J	$450,000	9	F-000906-0010-4
Mayfair	K	$306,000	8	F-000906-0011-4

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:
Kenneth Allen
059DCC946690471...
Kenneth Allen, Interim Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

$3,225,000.00
Park and Recreation Dedication Fund
Fund 4035

Contact Information:

Jarrel Washington
Phone: 832-395-7069
Email: Jarrel.Washington@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Form A	Financial Information
Funds Reservation	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/20/2021

25MSCL136 – Professional Services Contract – Accruent, LLC – Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,249,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and $441,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **ACCRUENT LLC** for Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - $125,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a professional services contract for Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional services contract with Accruent, LLC for a city-wide facilities condition assessment of approximately 318 city-owned building locations including police and fire stations, libraries, health and multi-service centers and general government facilities, up to the maximum contract amount of $1,815,000.00. The assessment will identify the current condition of the city's buildings and their components, provide information on the useful remaining life of the building systems, identify and prioritize major maintenance deficiencies and provide cost estimates for repair or replacement of facilities upgrades. Council will be requested to approve additional funds for software services and any additional deficiency assessments that are required.

On August 28 and September 4, 2020, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software. The Proposals were due on December 10, 2020, and eight firms responded. A selection committee comprised of Police, Fire, Library, Health, and GSD representatives evaluated and ranked the proposals based on the following criteria: proposer's experience, proposed key personnel's experience, technical approach and management plan for facility condition assessment services, proposed software and systems, sample deliverables, and fee proposal. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed four firms. Accruent, LLC received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: City-wide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of condition assessments of City facilities to identify and document conditions, including deficiencies, recommend corrections with accompanying cost estimates and forecast future facility renewal costs. The scope of work will also include the implementation and maintenance of an integrated capital planning management system (CPMS), computerized maintenance management system (CMMS), and project management system.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the term of the contract, the consultant will perform facility condition assessments for city-owned buildings for a unit price fee. The buildings will be assigned to the consultant on a work order basis.

The following amounts are based on the funds currently identified in the FY22 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and GSD's FY22 General Fund Operating Budget.

$ 1,115,293.00	Facility Condition Assessment & Related Services
$ 699,707.00	Proprietary Software
$ 1,815,000.00	**Total Funding**

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 4% contract specific MWBE goal has been established for this contract, excluding the proprietary software. Although a 4% goal was established for this contract, the contractor has submitted an MWBE participation plan with a 24% MWBE goal. The contractor has submitted the following certified firm to achieve the goal.

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Sunland Group, Inc	Facilities Condition Assessment Services	$267,670.00	24%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Accruent, LLC is not a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget, therefore no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No Significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-000226, X-250002

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

_____
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Amount of Funding:

$ 1,249,000.00	General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
$ 441,000.00	Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$ 125,000.00	General Fund (1000)
$ 1,815,000.00	**Total Funding**

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised) 2	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/20/2021

25MSCL136 – Professional Services Contract – Accruent, LLC – Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of $1,249,000.00 out of the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and the sum of $441,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and **ACCRUENT LLC** for facility condition assessment services and related software for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a professional services contract for Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional services contract with Accruent, LLC for a city-wide facilities condition assessment of approximately 318 city-owned building locations including police and fire stations, libraries, health and multi-service centers and general government facilities, up to the maximum contract amount of $1,815,000.00. The assessment will identify the current condition of the city's buildings and their components, provide information on the useful remaining life of the building systems, identify and prioritize major maintenance deficiencies and provide cost estimates for repair or replacement of facilities upgrades. Council will be requested to approve additional funds for software services and any additional deficiency assessments that are required.

On August 28 and September 4, 2020, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Facility Condition Assessment Services and Related Software. The Proposals were due on December 10, 2020, and eight firms responded. A selection committee comprised of Police, Fire, Library, Health, and GSD representatives evaluated and ranked the proposals based on the following criteria: proposer's experience, proposed key personnel's experience, technical approach and management plan for facility condition assessment services, proposed software and systems, sample deliverables, and fee proposal. The selection committee short-listed and interviewed four firms. Accruent, LLC received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offers the best value for the City.

PROJECT LOCATION: City-wide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of condition assessments of City facilities to identify and document conditions, including deficiencies, recommend corrections with accompanying cost estimates and forecast future facility renewal costs. The scope of work will also include the implementation and maintenance of an integrated capital planning management system (CPMS), computerized maintenance management system (CMMS), and project management system.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the term of the contract, the consultant will perform facility condition assessments for city-owned buildings for a unit price fee. The buildings will be assigned to the consultant on a work order basis.

The following amounts are based on the funds currently identified in the FY22 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and GSD's FY22 General Fund Operating Budget.

$ 1,115,293.00	Facility Condition Assessment & Related Services
$ 699,707.00	Proprietary Software
$ 1,815,000.00	**Total Funding**

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 4% contract specific MWBE goal has been established for this contract, excluding the proprietary software. Although a 4% goal was established for this contract, the contractor has submitted an MWBE participation plan with a 24% MWBE goal. The contractor has submitted the following certified firm to achieve the goal.

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Sunland Group, Inc	Facilities Condition Assessment Services	$267,670.00	24%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with

benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Accruent, LLC is not a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2022 Adopted Budget, therefore no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No Significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-000226, X-250002

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
CJ Messiah Jr 8/19/2021
1E174AD77D5841F...
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Amount of Funding:

$ 1,249,000.00	General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
$ 441,000.00	Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$ 125,000.00	General Fund (1000)
$ 1,815,000.00	**Total Funding**

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
25MSCL136 - CIP Form A's	Backup Material
25MSCL136 - SAP	Backup Material
25MSCL136 - Form 1295 Revised	Backup Material
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Coversheet (FINAL)	Signed Cover sheet
Revised ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Funding Source	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District G
Item Creation Date: 7/16/2021

HPW20JDF44 OLD FARM ROAD STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **LEGACY TRUST COMPANY, N.A.**, as receiver of the trust under Article IV of the will of Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart, Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for approximately 41.717 acres tract of land (Parcel No. QY18-002), located at Old Farm Road and Woodway Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to be used for the Stormwater Detention Basin Project - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation that an ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Legacy Trust Company, N.A., as Receiver of the Trust Under Article IV of the Will of Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart, and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY19-024, located at the 2500 block of Old Farm Road for the OLD FARM ROAD STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Legacy Trust Company, N.A., as Receiver of the Trust Under Article IV of the Will of Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart, and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY19-024.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The OLD FARM ROAD STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN PROJECT provides for the design, engineering and construction of a new detention basin. The project will address stormwater drainage problems in the area and mitigate flooding in the City.

The subject parcel contains 41.717 acres (1,817,192 square feet) of land which the City will acquire in fee. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Edward Schulz, MAI, SRA (Integra Realty Resources-Houston). The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser from this Department. The Seller has accepted the City's offer to purchase the property and is now desirous of entering into a Purchase and Sale Agreement, the terms of which include the following:

Parcel LY19-024 (Fee):

Land Description	AC	SF	PSF Value	% of Fee	Land Value
Developable: Outside Flood Plain	3.057	133,164	$30.00	100%	$3,994,920
Developable: 500 Year	10.143	441,841	$30.00	75%	$9,941,423
Developable: 100 Year	3.541	154,264	$30.00	50%	$2,313,960
Undevelopable: Remnant outside floodplain	0.7919	34,472	$30.00	0%	$0.00
Undevelopable: Floodway	8.927	388,851	$30.00	0%	$0.00
Undevelopable: Dedicated/restricted detention	15.257	664,600	$30.00	0%	$0.00
Total – All Land	**41.717**	**1,817,192**			**$16,250,303**

TOTAL CONSIDERATION..... $ 16,250,303.00
Title Policy and Services.....$ 69,182.00

TOTAL AMOUNT.....$ 16,319,485.00

Parcel LY19-024 contains 41.717 acres (1,817,192 square feet) of land situated in the John D. Taylor Survey, Abstract No. 72, in Harris County, Texas, being out of a residue of a called 140.88 acre tract to Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart recorded under Clerk's File Number R141655 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property, being out of Reserve "C" of Old Farm Crossing Section One recorded under Film Code Number 376059 of the Harris County Map Records, and being all of Restricted Reserve "C" of Old Farm Crossing Section One Partial Replat recorded under Film Code Number 411080 of the Harris County Map Records, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS M-430296-0014-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2019-0931, passed November 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2019-0931)

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 365-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

Location Map

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District G
Item Creation Date: 7/16/2021

HPW20JDF44 OLD FARM ROAD STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation that an ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Legacy Trust Company, N.A., as Receiver of the Trust Under Article IV of the Will of Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart, and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY19-024, located at the 2500 block of Old Farm Road for the OLD FARM ROAD STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between Legacy Trust Company, N.A., as Receiver of the Trust Under Article IV of the Will of Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart, and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcel LY19-024.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The OLD FARM ROAD STORMWATER DETENTION BASIN PROJECT provides for the design, engineering and construction of a new detention basin. The project will address stormwater drainage problems in the area and mitigate flooding in the City.

The subject parcel contains 41.717 acres (1,817,192 square feet) of land which the City will acquire in fee. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Edward Schulz, MAI, SRA (Integra Realty Resources-Houston). The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser from this Department. The Seller has accepted the City's offer to purchase the property and is now desirous of entering into a Purchase and Sale Agreement, the terms of which include the following:

Parcel LY19-024 (Fee):

Land Description	AC	SF	PSF Value	% of Fee	Land Value
Developable: Outside Flood Plain	3.057	133,164	$30.00	100%	$3,994,920
Developable: 500 Year	10.143	441,841	$30.00	75%	$9,941,423
Developable: 100 Year	3.541	154,264	$30.00	50%	$2,313,960
Undevelopable: Remnant outside floodplain	0.7919	34,472	$30.00	0%	$0.00
Undevelopable: Floodway	8.927	388,851	$30.00	0%	$0.00
Undevelopable: Dedicated/restricted detention	15.257	664,600	$30.00	0%	$0.00
Total – All Land	**41.717**	**1,817,192**			**$16,250,303**

TOTAL CONSIDERATION..... $ 16,250,303.00
Title Policy and Services.....$ 69,182.00

TOTAL AMOUNT.....$ 16,319,485.00

Parcel LY19-024 contains 41.717 acres (1,817,192 square feet) of land situated in the John D. Taylor Survey, Abstract No. 72, in Harris County, Texas, being out of a residue of a called 140.88 acre tract to Katherine Pillot Lee Barnhart recorded under Clerk's File Number R141655 of the Harris County Official Public Records of Real Property, being out of Reserve "C" of Old Farm Crossing Section One recorded under Film Code Number 376059 of the Harris County Map Records, and being all of Restricted Reserve "C" of Old Farm Crossing Section One Partial Replat recorded under Film Code Number 411080 of the Harris County Map Records, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 7/30/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS M-430296-0014-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2019-0931, passed November 20, 2019

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2019-0931)

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director – Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 365-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

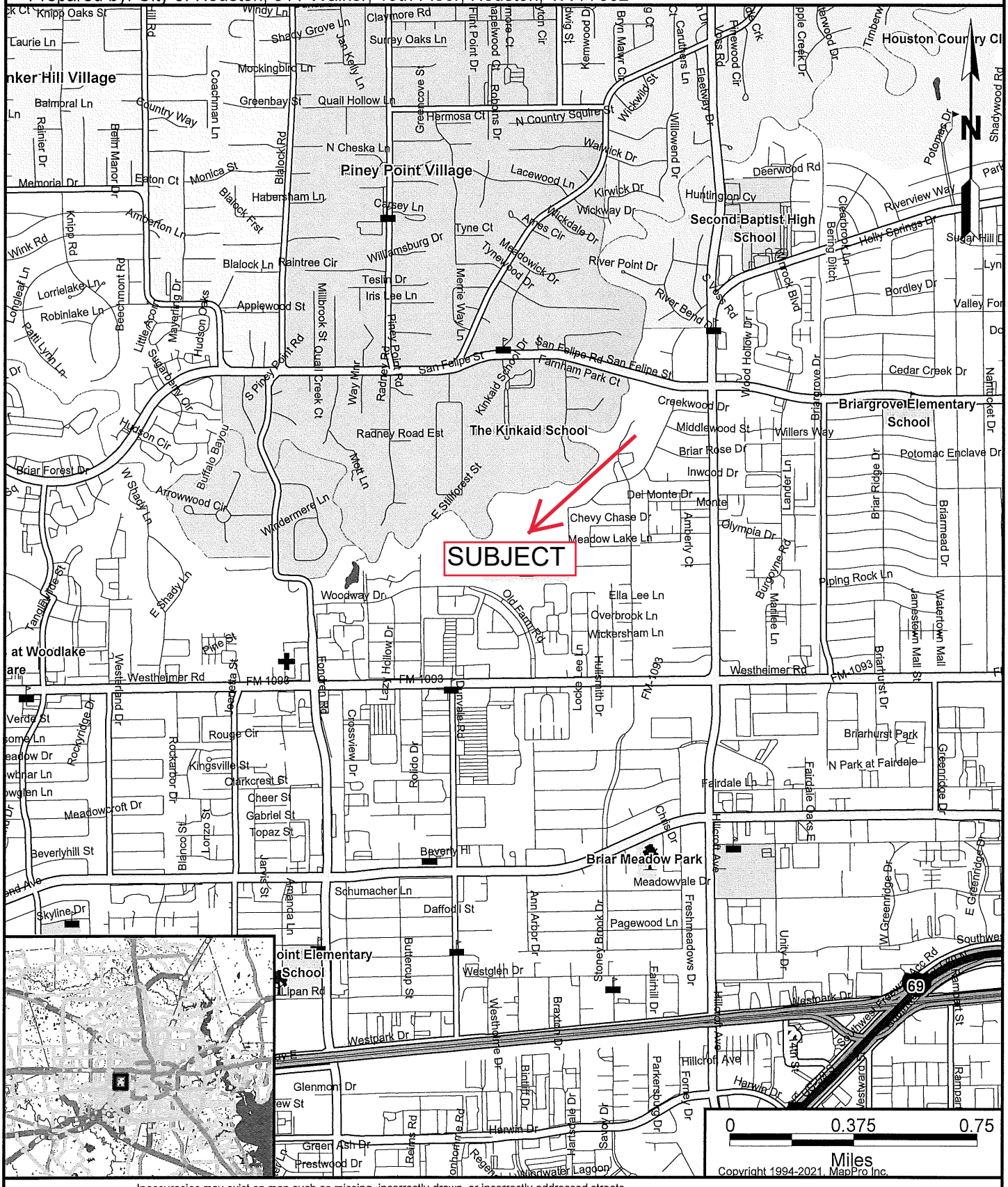
Description	Type
Location Map	Public Notice
Survey/Metes and Bounds LY19-024	Public Notice
Ordinance 2019-0931 w/coversheet	Public Notice
Purchase and Sale Agreement	Backup Material

Date: 07/16/2021

LOCATION MAP

Description: Old Farm Road Stormwater Detention Project
M-430296-0014-2; Council District G; Key Map 490V

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002


SUBJECT
Piney Point Village
The Kinkaid School
Second Baptist High School
Briargrove Elementary School
Briar Meadow Park
Houston Country Cl
Willowend Dr
Deerwood Rd
Riverview Way
Holly Springs Dr
Bordley Dr
Cedar Creek Dr
Creekwood Dr
Middlewood St
Briar Rose Dr
Inwood Dr
Del Monte Dr
Chevy Chase Dr
Meadow Lake Dr
Olympia Dr
Piping Rock Ln
Potomac Enclave Dr
Briarmead Dr
Briar Ridge Dr
Willers Way
Wood Hollow Dr
Briargrove Park
Briarhurst Park
N Park at Fairdale
Fairdale Ln
Fairdale Oaks Dr
Greenridge Dr
E Greenridge Dr
W Greenridge Dr
Meadowvale Dr
Pagewood Ln
Freshmeadows Dr
Stoney Brook Dr
Ann Arbor Dr
Unity Dr
Hillcroft Ave
Harwin Dr
Westpark Dr
Schumacher Ln
Daffodil St
Buttercup St
Westglen Dr
Fairhill Dr
Parkersburg Dr
Forney Dr
Blindlift Dr
Braxton Dr
Glenmont Dr
Green Ash Dr
Prestwood Dr
Windwater Lagoon
Ramblet St
Rambler Rd
Claymore Rd
Surrey Oaks Ln
Shady Grove Ln
Mockingbird Ln
Greenbay St
Quail Hollow Ln
Hermosa Ct
N Country Squire St
Wickwild St
Wickway Dr
Kirkwick Dr
Huntington Cv
Lacewood Ln
Tyne Ct
Meadowick Dr
Tynewood Dr
River Point Dr
River Bend Dr
Willamsburg Dr
Raintree Cir
Teslin Dr
Iris Lee Ln
Applewood St
Millbrook St
Quail Creek Ct
Parkpoint Rd
Merrie Way Ln
Radney Rd
Radney Road East
San Felipe St
San Felipe Rd
Farnham Park Ct
Kinkaid School Dr
Briarcroft Dr
Briarwood Dr
Briar Forest Dr
W Shady Ln
E Shady Ln
Arrowwood Cir
Windermere Ln
Buffalo Bayou
Hudson Cir
Sugarberry Cir
Mayerling Dr
Hudson Oaks
Little Acorn
Beechmont Rd
Robinlake Ln
Lorrielake Ln
Longleaf Ln
Patti Lynn Ln
Wink Rd
Knipp Rd
Amberton Ln
Memorial Dr
Eaton Ct
Monica St
Habersham Ln
Blalock Rd
Blalock First
Blalock Ln
Coachman Ln
Country Way
Balmoral Ln
Rainier Dr
Berlin Manor Dr
Laurie Ln
Knipp Oaks St
Windy Ln
Jan Kelly Ln
Greenacre Ln
Flint Point Dr
Robbins Dr
Kenwood Dr
Bryn Mawr Ct
Carruthers Ln
Voss Rd
Fleetway Dr
Pinewood Cir
Apple Creek Dr
Timberw
Potomac Dr
Shadywood Rd
Cleardrook Ln
Bering Ditch
Rock Blvd
Woodway Dr
Ella Lee Ln
Overbrook Ln
Wickersham Ln
Old Farm Rd
Hollow Dr
Locke Lane Ln
Hillsmith Dr
Crossview Dr
Rolido Dr
Corvallis Rd
Rockyridge Dr
Rockarbor Dr
Rouge Cir
Kingsville St
Clarkcrest St
Cheer St
Gabriel St
Topaz St
Meadowcroft Dr
Beverlyhill St
Skyline Dr
Verde St
Westerland Dr
Westheimer Rd
FM 1093
Pine Trace
Forest Green Rd
Tanglewilde St
at Woodlake
Jarvis St
Antares Ln
Bellaire Blvd
Stella Link Rd
Ilpan Rd
Beverly Hl
Chisle Dr
Hillcroft Ave
Harwin Dr
Westpark Dr
69
Southwe
Acc Rd
Parkersburg Dr
Forney Dr
Blindlift Dr
Braxton Dr
Westglen Dr
Fairhill Dr
Stoney Brook Dr
Ann Arbor Dr
Unity Dr
Hillcroft Ave
Harwin Dr
Ramblet St
Rambler Rd
Briarhurst Dr
Jamestown Mall St
Watertown Mall
Piping Rock Ln
Burgoyne Rd
Manilla Ln
Lanier Ln
Amberly Ct
Meadow Lake Ln
Ella Lee Ln
Overbrook Ln
Wickersham Ln
Woodway Dr

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 3/5/2021

HPW - 20WR284 – Petition Creation (567.66) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 478**, containing approximately 567.66 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of three (3) tracts of land totaling 567.66 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of three (3) tracts of land totaling 567.66 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of the 567.66 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The proposed district will consist of three (3) tracts of land totaling 567.66 acres. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential, institutional, schools, and recreational area property. The proposed tracts are located in the vicinity of Jack Road, Warren Ranch Road, US Highway 290, and Katy-Hockley Road. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Alexander Tract Wastewater Treatment Facility. This proposed regional plant will also provide wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 436. Potable water will be provided by Water Supply Plant No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are within the 100 year floodplain (12%) and 500 year floodplain (3%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 3/5/2021

HPW - 20WR284 – Petition Creation (567.66) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of three (3) tracts of land totaling 567.66 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of three (3) tracts of land totaling 567.66 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of the 567.66 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. The proposed district will consist of three (3) tracts of land totaling 567.66 acres. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential, institutional, schools, and recreational area property. The proposed tracts are located in the vicinity of Jack Road, Warren Ranch Road, US Highway 290, and Katy-Hockley Road. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Alexander Tract Wastewater Treatment Facility. This proposed regional plant will also provide wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 436. Potable water will be provided by Water Supply Plant No. 1.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are within the 100 year floodplain (12%) and 500 year floodplain (3%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...
7/2/2021 | 2:42:12 PM CDT

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

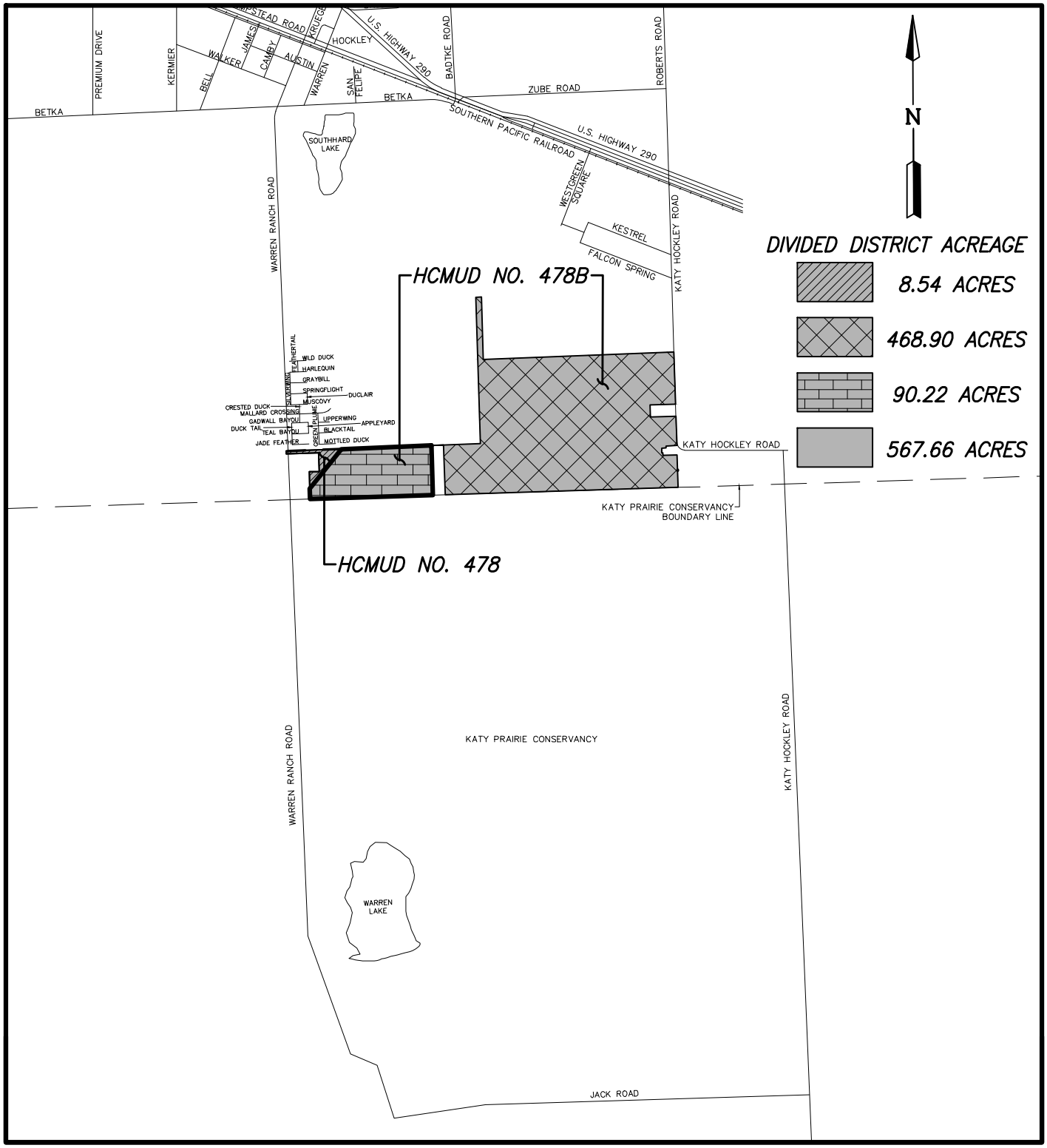
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 478

(H.C. KEY MAP 324Q, 324S, 324T, & 324U;
ISAAC RATCLIFF SURVEY, A–664, JOHN DEVINE SURVEY, A–238)



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

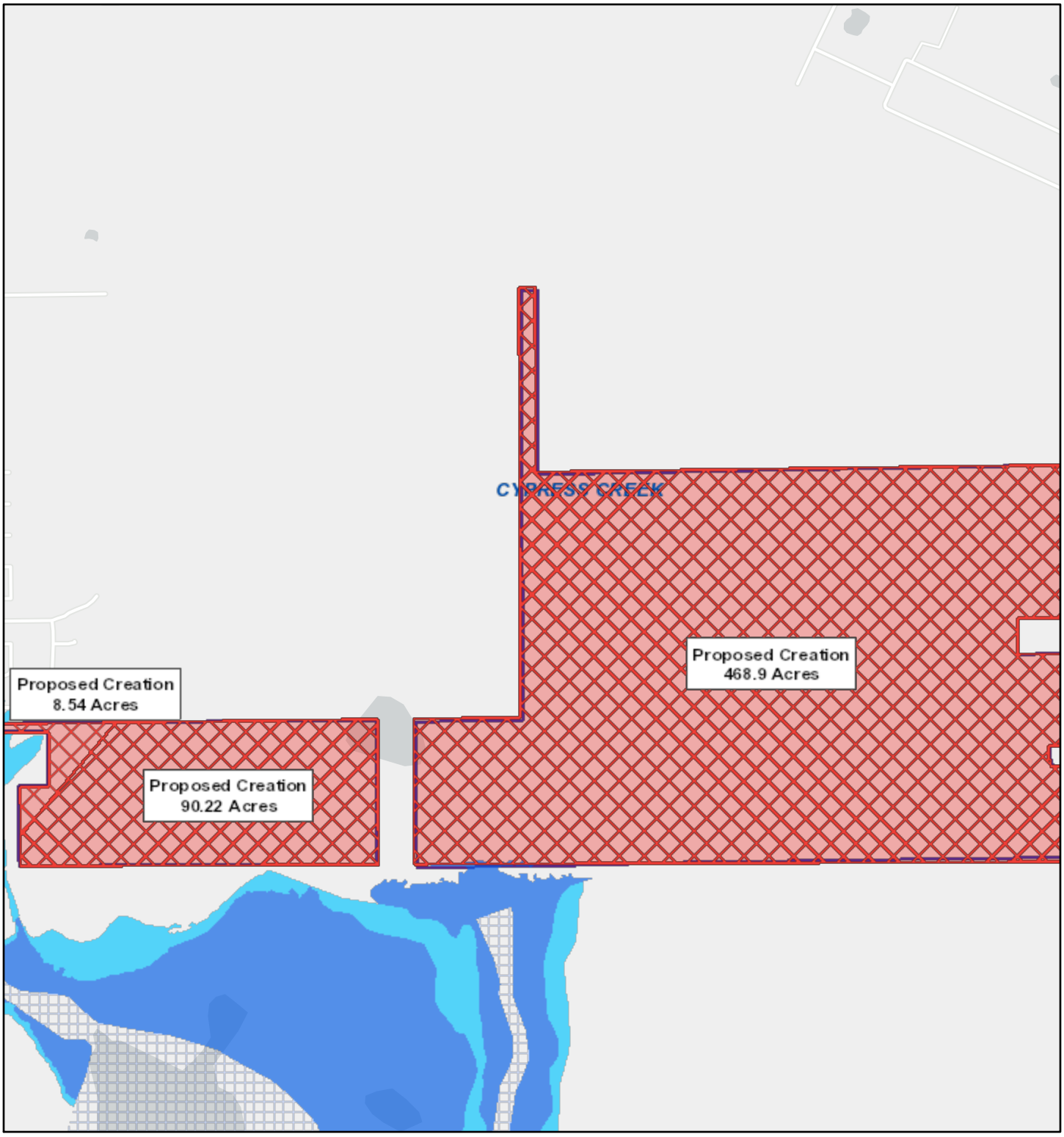
LJA Engineering, Inc.

3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042

Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
FRN - F-1386

Date\Time : Wed, 10 Mar 2021 – 10:57am User Name : bsutton
Path\Name : W:\LAND\2542\Correspondence & Various Documents\GBI\Out\HCMUD No. 478 Water Consent Exhibit\HCMUD 478 VICINITY MAP.dwg

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478 (567.66 acres)



3/10/2021, 1:23:22 PM

1:18,056

0 0.13 0.25 0.5 mi

0 0.2 0.4 0.8 km

Texas Senate Districts

Texas House Districts

Flood Hazard Zones

100 Year Floodplain

500 Yyear Floodplain

Floodway

City Limits

Council Districts

Existing Acreage of District

Proposed Annexation

HCFCD and HCED, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 2/18/2021

HPW - 20WR281 – Petition Creation (143.34) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 578**, containing approximately 143.34 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas authorizing the district to issue bonds, subject to certain conditions

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 143.34 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 143.34 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of the 143.34 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential property. The proposed district is located in the vicinity of Beaumont Highway, San Jacinto River, Diamondhead Boulevard, and FM 2100. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The proposed District will have a wastewater collection system and will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Newport Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water will be provided by the Newport Municipal Utility District Surface Water Treatment Plant.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578 is Gum Gully, which flows into Jackson Bayou, then into the San Jacinto River, which finally flows into the Houston Ship Channel. Gum Gully is within the Jackson Bayou watershed. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (58.83%) and within the 500 year floodplain (24.71%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 2/18/2021

HPW - 20WR281 – Petition Creation (143.34) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 143.34 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 143.34 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of the 143.34 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") have petitioned the City for consent to create a district. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single family residential property. The proposed district is located in the vicinity of Beaumont Highway, San Jacinto River, Diamondhead Boulevard, and FM 2100. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The proposed District will have a wastewater collection system and will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Newport Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water will be provided by the Newport Municipal Utility District Surface Water Treatment Plant.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578 is Gum Gully, which flows into Jackson Bayou, then into the San Jacinto River, which finally flows into the Houston Ship Channel. Gum Gully is within the Jackson Bayou watershed. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100 year floodplain (58.83%) and within the 500 year floodplain (24.71%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

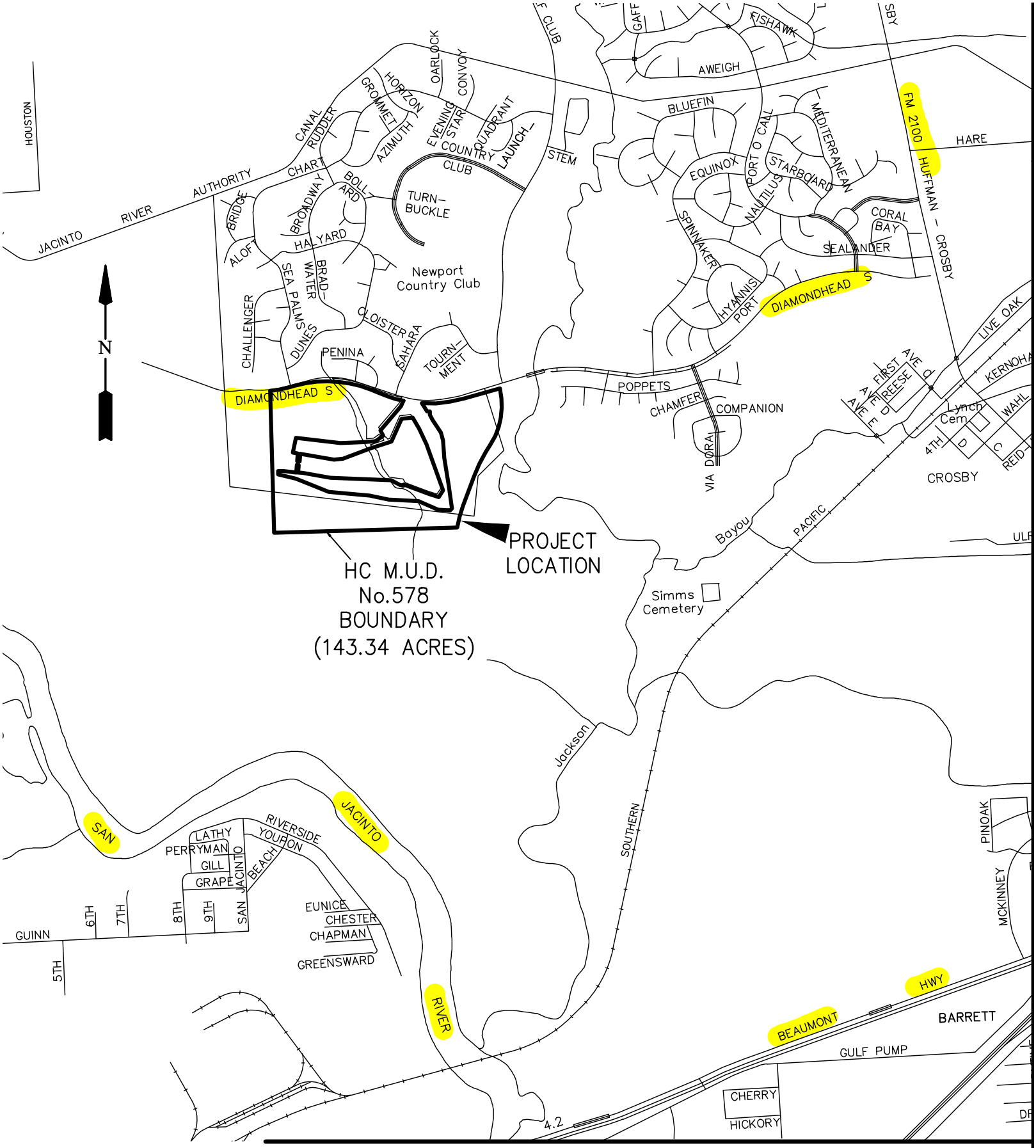
DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 7/12/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

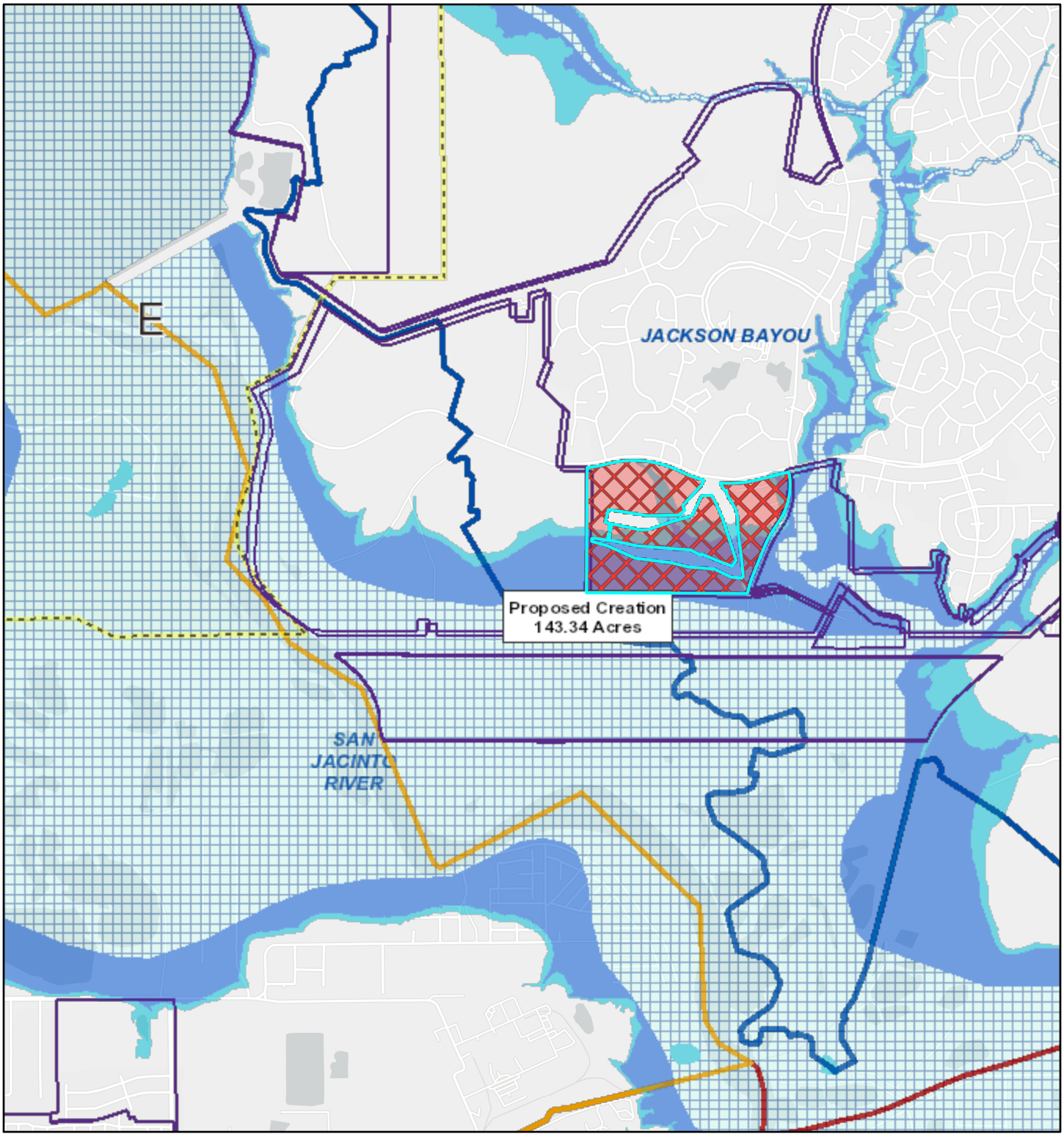


VICINITY MAP

SCALE: 1" = 2000'

KEY MAP NO. 419B

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 578 (143.34 acres)



2/24/2021, 12:22:29 PM

1:36,112

0 0.28 0.55 1.1 mi

0 0.42 0.85 1.7 km

- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
  - 100 Year Floodplain
  - 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District
- Proposed Annexation

HCFCD and HCED, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District A
Item Creation Date: 6/16/2021

HPW 20TP10002 / Sale of fee-property located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane/Parcel SY21-054

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract of City fee owned land located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane and situated in the S. Leeper Survey, A-522, Harris County, Texas; selling the property to Harris County Flood Control District, abutting landowner, for flood mitigation purposes, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of $3,500.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract (15,974 square feet) of land located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane, being Reserve L, Block 9 of the Arbor Oaks Subdivision, out of the S. Leeper Survey, Abstract 522 to Harris County Flood Control District for flood mitigation purposes. **Parcel SY21-054**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract (15,974 square feet) of land at 0 Silver Leaf Lane, being Reserve L, Block 9 of the Arbor Oaks Subdivision, located out of the S. Leeper Survey, Abstract 522, to Harris County Flood Control District for flood mitigation purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Jeff Ward, Program Manager for Harris County Engineering Department – Real Property Division (HCED-Real Property), on behalf of Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) requested the sale of the subject property. The property is required for the White Oak Bayou Federal Flood Damage Reduction Project to reduce flooding risks along White Oak Bayou. The project is in partnership with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers with HCFCD designated as the lead. HCFCD submitted its appraisal report with its purchase offer to the City. A staff appraiser in Houston Public Works has reviewed the appraisal report and offer and finds the offer acceptable. The property has been declared surplus by Houston Public Works – Houston Water.

The City will sell to Harris County Flood Control District:

Parcel SY21-054

15,974 square-foot of fee-owned land Valued at $0.22 per square foot	$3,500.00 (R)
TOTAL SALE	**$3,500.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract (15,974 square feet) of land located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane, being Reserve L, Block 9 of the Arbor Oaks Subdivision, out of the S. Leeper Survey, Abstract 522, to Harris County Flood Control District for flood mitigation purposes.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District A
Item Creation Date: 6/16/2021

HPW 20TP10002 / Sale of fee-property located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane/Parcel SY21-054

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract of City fee owned land located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane and situated in the S. Leeper Survey, A-522, Harris County, Texas; selling the property to Harris County Flood Control District, abutting landowner, for flood mitigation purposes, in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of $3,500.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract (15,974 square feet) of land located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane, being Reserve L, Block 9 of the Arbor Oaks Subdivision, out of the S. Leeper Survey, Abstract 522 to Harris County Flood Control District for flood mitigation purposes. **Parcel SY21-054**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract (15,974 square feet) of land at 0 Silver Leaf Lane, being Reserve L, Block 9 of the Arbor Oaks Subdivision, located out of the S. Leeper Survey, Abstract 522, to Harris County Flood Control District for flood mitigation purposes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Jeff Ward, Program Manager for Harris County Engineering Department – Real Property Division (HCED-Real Property), on behalf of Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) requested the sale of the subject property. The property is required for the White Oak Bayou Federal Flood Damage Reduction Project to reduce flooding risks along White Oak Bayou. The project is in partnership with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers with HCFCD designated as the lead. HCFCD submitted its appraisal report with its purchase offer to the City. A staff appraiser in Houston Public Works has reviewed the appraisal report and offer and finds the offer acceptable. The property has been declared surplus by Houston Public Works – Houston Water.

The City will sell to Harris County Flood Control District:

Parcel SY21-054	
15,974 square-foot of fee-owned land Valued at $0.22 per square foot	$3,500.00 (R)
TOTAL SALE	**$3,500.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 0.3667 acre tract (15,974 square feet) of land located at 0 Silver Leaf Lane, being Reserve L, Block 9 of the Arbor Oaks Subdivision, out of the S. Leeper Survey, Abstract 522, to Harris County Flood Control District for flood mitigation purposes.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/17/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Council District A Exhibit	Backup Material
Aerial Exhibit	Backup Material
GIMS Exhibit	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District B
Item Creation Date: 7/8/2021

HPW20DMB9942/Sale of fee-owned T.C.Jester Boulevard/SY20-056

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a portion of city fee-owned right of way, from Mansfield Street South ±566.38 feet, said tract being all of Lot 16, Block 22 of Highland Heights Annex No. 4, and located in the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to James Hopkins, the abutting property owner, in consideration of a cash payment to the City of $120,840.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110. **Parcel SY20-056**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110, in exchange for a consideration of $120,840.00. **Parcel SY20-056**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: James Hopkins, 8410 Winningham Lane, Houston, Texas, 77055, requested the sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110. The City acquired the subject property by deed in 1971 for the widening and improvement of T.C. Jester Boulevard. It is now determined to be excess and not needed for future use. James Hopkins plans to incorporate the subject property into his abutting property for future development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

James Hopkins has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to James Hopkins:

Parcel SY20-056

20,140 square feet of fee-owned street	$120,840.00
Valued at $6.00 per square foot x 100%	

TOTAL SALE **$120,840.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110, in exchange for a consideration of $120,840.00.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Aerial Parcel Map	Backup Material
Council Distrct Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 7/8/2021

HPW20DMB9942/Sale of fee-owned T.C.Jester Boulevard/SY20-056

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110. **Parcel SY20-056**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110, in exchange for a consideration of $120,840.00. **Parcel SY20-056**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: James Hopkins, 8410 Winningham Lane, Houston, Texas, 77055, requested the sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110. The City acquired the subject property by deed in 1971 for the widening and improvement of T.C. Jester Boulevard. It is now determined to be excess and not needed for future use. James Hopkins plans to incorporate the subject property into his abutting property for future development. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

James Hopkins has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to James Hopkins:

Parcel SY20-056	
20,140 square feet of fee-owned street Valued at $6.00 per square foot x 100%	$120,840.00
TOTAL SALE	**$120,840.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110, in exchange for a consideration of $120,840.00.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

7/20/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

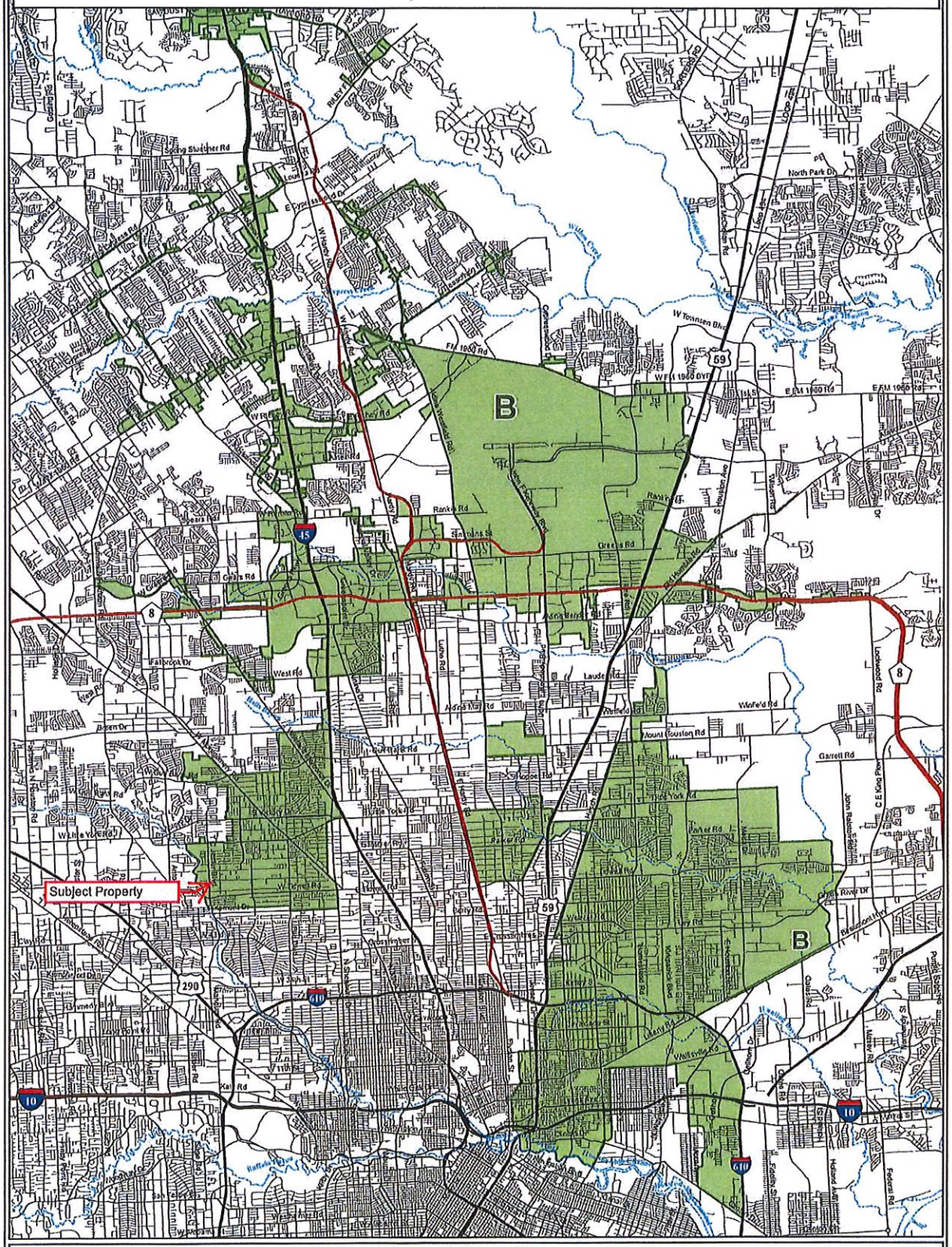
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Aerial Parcel Map	Backup Material
Council Distrct Map	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110. **Parcel SY20-056**



SUBJECT: Sale of a portion of excess fee-owned T.C. Jester Boulevard right-of-way, from Mansfield Street south ±566.38 feet, being Lot 16, Block 22 of the Highland Heights Annex Number 4, out of the Ellis Benson Survey, A-110. **Parcel SY20-056**



Legend

Waterway

District B

City of Houston

Council District B

Jerry Davis

0 1 2 4 Miles

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2014
Reference: pj17375_B

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District K
Item Creation Date: 5/27/2021

HPW20DOB9678/Abandonment and sale/Water line easement/SY16-083

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, situated in the George Allen Survey, Abstract No. 96, and being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, Wellington Section 1, Replat No. 1, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning the easement to Houston Independent School District, the fee owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of $36,522.00, conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, also situated in the George Allen Survey, Abstract No. 96, and being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, Wellington Section 1 Replat No. 1, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. **Parcels SY16-083 and KY16-257**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of $36,522.00 and conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. **Parcels SY16-083 and KY16-257**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Chuck Davis, C. L. Davis & Company, 1500 Winding Way, Friendswood, Texas, 77546, on behalf of Houston Independent School District (HISD) (Leesa Love, Senior Real Estate Manager), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. HISD has developed the ball field area in the location of the water line easement. This easement is no longer needed by the City, and a new water meter was installed to capture water usage from the entire site. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

Parcel SY16-083

14,969 square feet of water line easement Valued at $5.00 per square foot x 50%	$37,422.00 (R)
TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE	**$37,422.00**

In exchange, HISD has paid:

Cash	$36,522.00

Plus HISD will convey to the City:

Parcel KY16-257

200 square feet of water meter easement Valued at $5.00 per square foot x 90%	$900.00
TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE	**$37,422.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of $36,522.00 and conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Aerial Location Map	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District K
Item Creation Date: 5/27/2021

HPW20DOB9678/Abandonment and sale/Water line easement/SY16-083

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. **Parcels SY16-083 and KY16-257**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of $36,522.00 and conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. **Parcels SY16-083 and KY16-257**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Chuck Davis, C. L. Davis & Company, 1500 Winding Way, Friendswood, Texas, 77546, on behalf of Houston Independent School District (HISD) (Leesa Love, Senior Real Estate Manager), requested the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. HISD has developed the ball field area in the location of the water line easement. This easement is no longer needed by the City, and a new water meter was installed to capture water usage from the entire site. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

Parcel SY16-083
14,969 square feet of water line easement $37,422.00 (R)
Valued at $5.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE **$37,422.00**

In exchange, HISD has paid:

Cash $36,522.00

Plus HISD will convey to the City:

Parcel KY16-257
200 square feet of water meter easement $900.00
Valued at $5.00 per square foot x 90%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE **$37,422.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for a cash consideration of $36,522.00 and conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 6/15/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate

(832) 395-3130

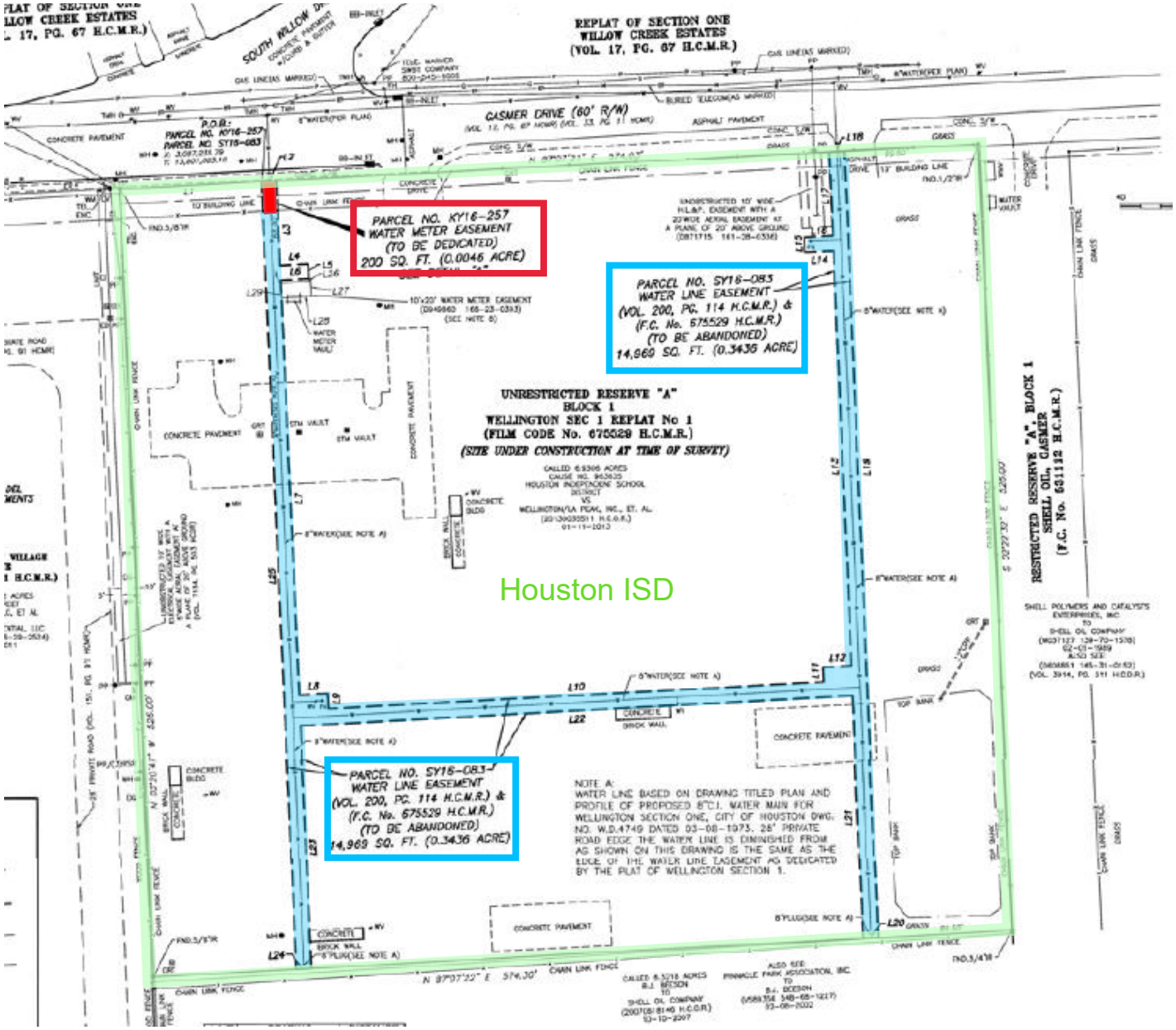
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Aerial Location Map	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. **Parcels SY16-083 and KY16-257**



Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 10 foot-wide water line easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a water meter easement, both located within Wellington Section One, out of the George Allen Survey, A-96. **Parcels SY16-083 and KY16-257**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/15/2021

HPW20PDP68 2018 FMA Grant Acceptance for 43 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of 43 flood-prone homes - $11,419,213.60 - Grant Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for reimbursement of up to $11,419,213.60 to complete the elevation of 43 flood-prone structures as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program; authorizing the Director or their designee to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, to extend the budget period, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; authorizing the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant for the project/performance period, not to exceed five years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Ordinance 2019-0054, approved January 23, 2019, authorized the submittal of a grant application through TWDB for the annual FEMA call for the FMA grant program. The grant program makes funds available nationwide to address mitigation of flooded properties that hold flood insurance policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowners volunteered to participate in this program prior to application.

As sub-applicant of the awarded Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Grant the City of Houston will be reimbursed for 100% of eligible costs, up to $11,419,213.60 for the elevation of 43 flood-prone homes. Of this, the Federal Share is $11,147,518.61 and the TWDB Share is $271,694.99.

The City of Houston will use the grant funds to pay the eligible costs to elevate 43 pre-selected or pre-selected alternate properties. Eligible Activities include design, permitting, construction, and project management.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2019-0054 Dated 01-23-2019

Amount of Funding:
Total Funding: $11,419,213.60

$11,147,518.61 Fund 5030 – Federal/State/Local Pass Through
$ 271,694.99 Fund 5010 – State

Contact Information:
David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map of Project Sites	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/15/2021

HPW20PDP68 2018 FMA Grant Acceptance for 43 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for reimbursement of up to $11,419,213.60 to complete the elevation of 43 flood-prone structures as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program; authorizing the Director or their designee to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, to extend the budget period, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; authorizing the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant for the project/performance period, not to exceed five years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Ordinance 2019-0054, approved January 23, 2019, authorized the submittal of a grant application through TWDB for the annual FEMA call for the FMA grant program. The grant program makes funds available nationwide to address mitigation of flooded properties that hold flood insurance policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowners volunteered to participate in this program prior to application.

As sub-applicant of the awarded Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Grant the City of Houston will be reimbursed for 100% of eligible costs, up to $11,419,213.60 for the elevation of 43 flood-prone homes. Of this, the Federal Share is $11,147,518.61 and the TWDB Share is $271,694.99.

The City of Houston will use the grant funds to pay the eligible costs to elevate 43 pre-selected or pre-selected alternate properties. Eligible Activities include design, permitting, construction, and project management.

FISCAL NOTE:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/4/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2019-0054 Dated 01-23-2019

Amount of Funding:
Total Funding: $11,419,213.60

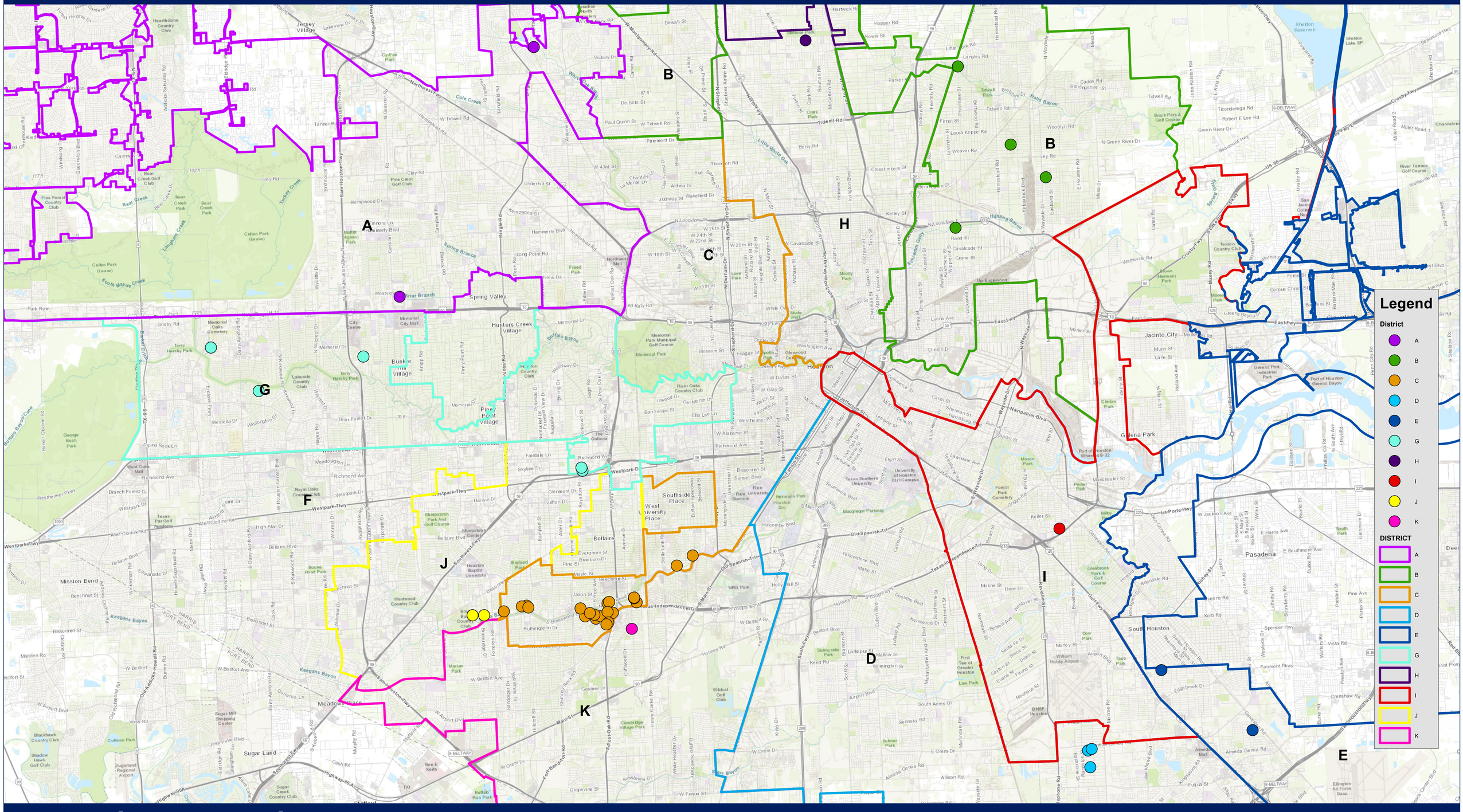
$11,147,518.61 Fund 5030 – Federal/State/Local Pass Through
$ 271,694.99 Fund 5010 – State

Contact Information:
David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2019-0054	Backup Material
Map of Project Sites	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Financial Information

Locations for RCA HPW20PDP68



Geospatial or map data maintained by the Houston Public Works for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/6/2021

HPW20PDP69 2018 FMA Grant Acceptance for 38 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD** for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of 38 flood-prone homes - $5,355,346.79 - Grant Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for reimbursement of up to $5,355,346.79 to complete the elevation of 38 flood-prone structures as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program; authorizing the Director or their designee to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, to extend the budget period, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; authorizing the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant for the project/performance period, not to exceed five years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Ordinance 2019-0054, approved January 23, 2019, authorized the submittal of a grant application through TWDB for the annual FEMA call for the FMA grant program. The grant program makes funds available nationwide to address mitigation of flooded properties that hold flood insurance policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowners volunteered to participate in this program prior to application.

As sub-applicant of the awarded Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Grant the City of Houston will be reimbursed for 100% of eligible costs, up to $5,355,346.79 for the elevation of 38 flood-prone homes. Of this, the Federal Share is $5,015,377.35 and the TWDB Share is $339,969.44.

The City of Houston will use the grant funds to pay the eligible costs to elevate 38 pre-selected or pre-selected alternate properties. Eligible Activities include design, permitting, construction, and project management.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2019-0054 Dated 01-23-2019

Amount of Funding:
Total Funding: $5,355,346.79

$5,015,377.35 Fund 5030 – Federal/State/Local Pass Through
$ 339,969.44 Fund 5010 – State

Contact Information:
David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map of Project Sites	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 7/6/2021

HPW20PDP69 2018 FMA Grant Acceptance for 38 Home Elevations

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for reimbursement of up to $5,355,346.79 to complete the elevation of 38 flood-prone structures as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program; authorizing the Director or their designee to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, to extend the budget period, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; authorizing the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant for the project/performance period, not to exceed five years.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Ordinance 2019-0054, approved January 23, 2019, authorized the submittal of a grant application through TWDB for the annual FEMA call for the FMA grant program. The grant program makes funds available nationwide to address mitigation of flooded properties that hold flood insurance policies through the National Flood Insurance Program. Homeowners volunteered to participate in this program prior to application.

As sub-applicant of the awarded Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Grant the City of Houston will be reimbursed for 100% of eligible costs, up to $5,355,346.79 for the elevation of 38 flood-prone homes. Of this, the Federal Share is $5,015,377.35 and the TWDB Share is $339,969.44.

The City of Houston will use the grant funds to pay the eligible costs to elevate 38 pre-selected or pre-selected alternate properties. Eligible Activities include design, permitting, construction, and project management.

FISCAL NOTE:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/4/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2019-0054 Dated 01-23-2019

Amount of Funding:

Total Funding: $5,355,346.79

$5,015,377.35 Fund 5030 – Federal/State/Local Pass Through
$ 339,969.44 Fund 5010 – State

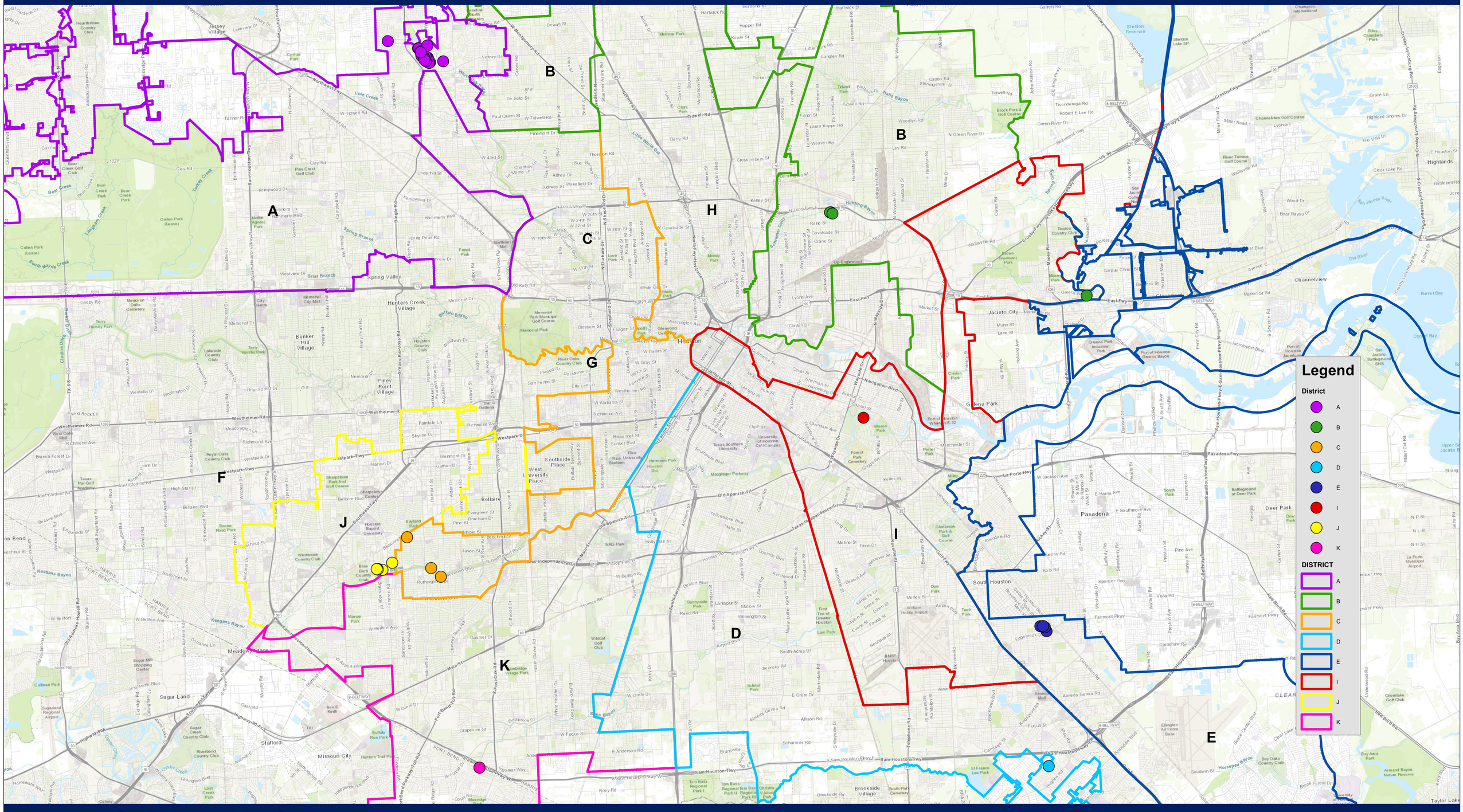
Contact Information:

David Wurdlow
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action Ordinance 2019-0054	Backup Material
Map of Project Sites	Backup Material
Finance Approval	Backup Material

Locations for RCA HPW20PDP69



Geospatial or map data maintained by the Houston Public Works for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District C
Item Creation Date: 7/8/2021

HPW – 20INA51 Amendment / Houston Heights Association

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Maintenance Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HEIGHTS ASSOCIATION** (as approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0487) - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Heights Association (Association) for the maintenance of cast concrete street names to be installed by Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority along Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Safety Improvements and MKT Trail Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Heights Association (Association) for the maintenance of cast concrete street names to be installed by Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority along Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Safety Improvements and MKT Trail Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Project.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Houston Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Improvements and MKT Trail Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Project which includes the installation of cast concrete street names (Improvements) on the area north of IH-10.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The overall project consists of the construction of a 10' shared use path, concrete curbs and curb ramps, truncated dome strips, pavement markings and cast concrete street markings (Improvements), a small portion of 24" RCP replacement and block sodding. This Agreement establishes the service area to be managed by the Association and allows the Association to perform all necessary maintenance to the Improvements.

LOCATION: The Association service area will be along MKT Trail located north of IH-10 bounded by N. Shepherd Dr. on the west, Oxford St. on the east, E. 5th on the south and E. 8th St. on the north.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On June 9, 2021, City Council approved the original Agreement under Ordinance No. 2021-0487. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the City, under the Houston Code of Ordinances, requiring abutting property owners

to maintain improvements to the public right of way including cast concrete street name Improvements. The City had agreed to allow the Association to maintain the Improvements within the project limits. This Agreement had established the respective duties and obligations of the Association and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and the replacement of the improvements.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: The First Amendment is necessary to correct the spelling of Cortlandt Street on Exhibit A from "Cortdland Street" to "Cortlandt Street".

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-T05000-0006-7

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2021-0487, dated 06-15-2021

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 7/8/2021

HPW – 20INA51 Amendment / Houston Heights Association

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Heights Association (Association) for the maintenance of cast concrete street names to be installed by Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority along Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Safety Improvements and MKT Trail Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Project.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a First Amendment to the Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Heights Association (Association) for the maintenance of cast concrete street names to be installed by Memorial-Heights Redevelopment Authority along Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Safety Improvements and MKT Trail Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Project.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Houston Heights Boulevard Pedestrian and Bicycle Safety Improvements and MKT Trail Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Project which includes the installation of cast concrete street names (Improvements) on the area north of IH-10.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The overall project consists of the construction of a 10' shared use path, concrete curbs and curb ramps, truncated dome strips, pavement markings and cast concrete street markings (Improvements), a small portion of 24" RCP replacement and block sodding. This Agreement establishes the service area to be managed by the Association and allows the Association to perform all necessary maintenance to the Improvements.

LOCATION: The Association service area will be along MKT Trail located north of IH-10 bounded by N. Shepherd Dr. on the west, Oxford St. on the east, E. 5th on the south and E. 8th St. on the north.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On June 9, 2021, City Council approved the original Agreement under Ordinance No. 2021-0487. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of the City, under the Houston Code of Ordinances, requiring abutting property owners to maintain improvements to the public right of way including cast concrete street name Improvements. The City had agreed to allow the Association to maintain the Improvements within the project limits. This Agreement had established the respective duties and obligations of the Association and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and the replacement of the improvements.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT: The First Amendment is necessary to correct the spelling of Cortlandt Street on Exhibit A from "Cortdland Street" to "Cortlandt Street".

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/3/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-T05000-0006-7

Prior Council Action:

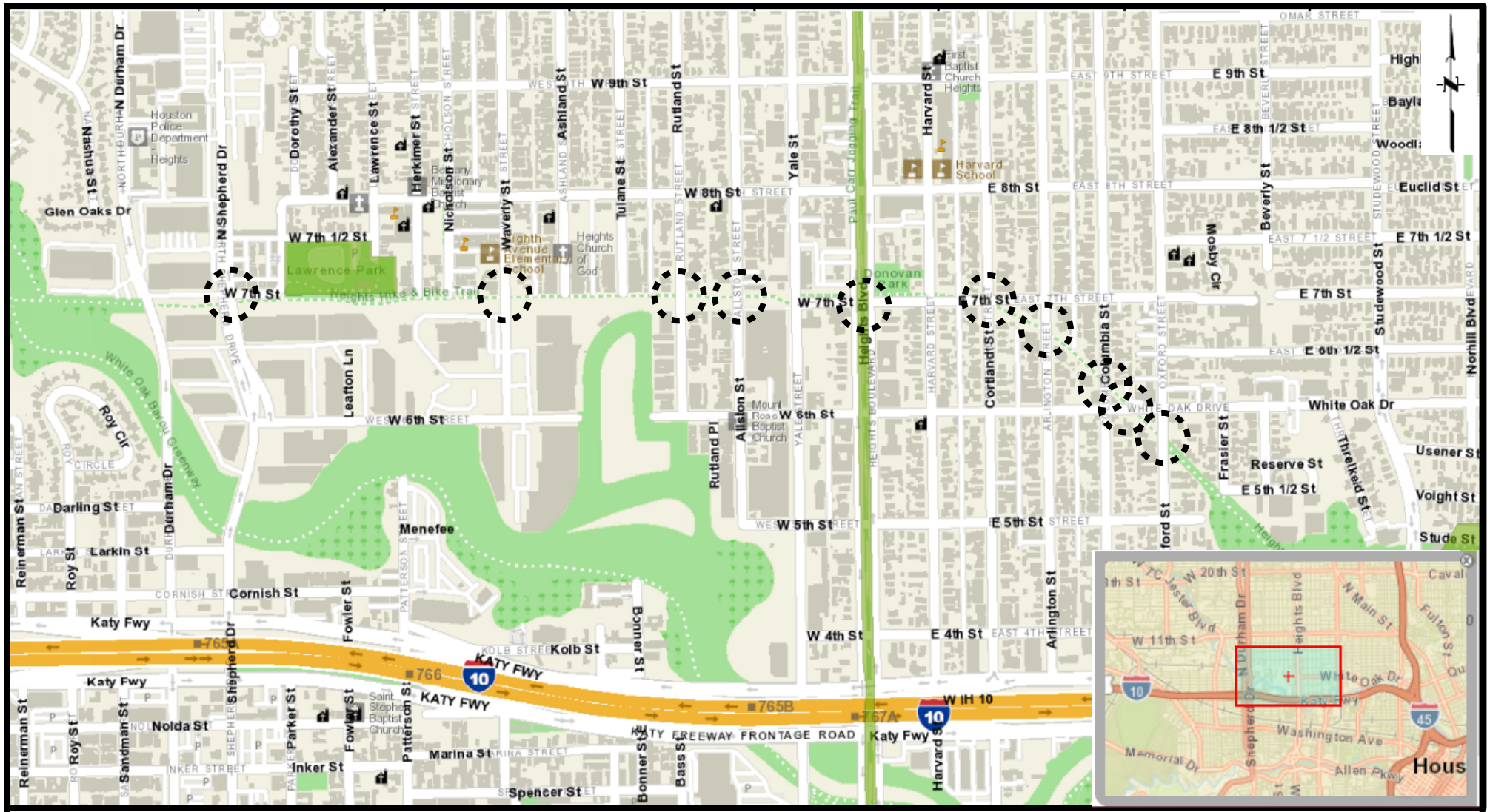
Ordinance No. 2021-0487, dated 06-15-2021

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material



Legend:

Project Location

CITY OF HOUSTON

Council District: C Key Map No.: 492D, 493A
WBS No. N-T05000-0006-7
MKT TRAIL - SHEPHERD DRIVE TO INTERSTATE 10

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/15/2021

HPW – 20PMO24 Additional Appropriation / Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $420,000.00 out of METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **NEEL-SCHAFFER, INC** for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0015); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the METRO Projects Construction DDSRF Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Neel – Schaffer, Inc for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016 with Neel – Schaffer, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Concrete Panel Replacement program. This program is required to provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to repair or reconstruct concrete panel replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets with concrete panel replacement along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. Project involves the design and construction of concrete base repair, and pavement markings as needed.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 06, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0015. An additional appropriation was also approved on June 27, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0536. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of professional engineering services for the design of Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016. Under this contract, the consultant has accomplished Phase I – Preliminary Design and Phase II Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional

appropriation will continue to provide Phase I - Preliminary Basic Design and Additional Services, Phase II - Final Basic Design and Additional Services, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future street rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects.

The total requested appropriation is $420,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $400,000.00 for contract services, and $20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and additional appropriation totals $649,820.00. The Consultant has been paid $609,814.00 (93.84%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, $161,385.00 (26.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,049,820.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment:		$161,385.00	15.37%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment:		$0.00	0.00%
Amani Engineering, Inc.	Topographic Survey	$66,000.00	6.29%
ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Civil Engineering services & Surveying	$40,000.00	3.81%
	Total:	**$267,385.00**	**25.47%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321038-0013-3, N-321040-0033-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0015, dated 01-06-2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0536, dated 06-27-2018

Amount of Funding:

$420,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of $535,500.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Subsequent additional appropriation of $240,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: 832-395-2443
Email: Michael.Wahl@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 3/15/2021

HPW – 20PMO24 Additional Appropriation / Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Neel – Schaffer, Inc for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016 with Neel – Schaffer, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Concrete Panel Replacement program. This program is required to provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to repair or reconstruct concrete panel replacement.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the resurfacing of arterial and major thoroughfare streets with concrete panel replacement along with the repair and improvements to curbs and accessible ramps. Project involves the design and construction of concrete base repair, and pavement markings as needed.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 06, 2016, under Ordinance No. 2016-0015. An additional appropriation was also approved on June 27, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0536. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of professional engineering services for the design of Concrete Panel Replacement FY2016. Under this contract, the consultant has accomplished Phase I – Preliminary Design and Phase II Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will continue to provide Phase I - Preliminary Basic Design and Additional Services, Phase II - Final Basic Design and Additional Services, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services, as they relate to existing and future street rehabilitation, and reconstruction projects.

The total requested appropriation is $420,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $400,000.00 for contract services, and $20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and additional appropriation totals $649,820.00. The Consultant has been paid $609,814.00 (93.84%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, $161,385.00 (26.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation,

the contract amount will increase to $1,049,820.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment:		$161,385.00	15.37%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment:		$0.00	0.00%
Amani Engineering, Inc.	Topographic Survey	$66,000.00	6.29%
ASV Consulting Group, Inc.	Civil Engineering services & Surveying	$40,000.00	3.81%
	Total:	**$267,385.00**	**25.47%**

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...
8/10/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-321038-0013-3, N-321040-0033-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0015, dated 01-06-2016
Ordinance No. 2018-0536, dated 06-27-2018

Amount of Funding:

$420,000.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of $535,500.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Subsequent additional appropriation of $240,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

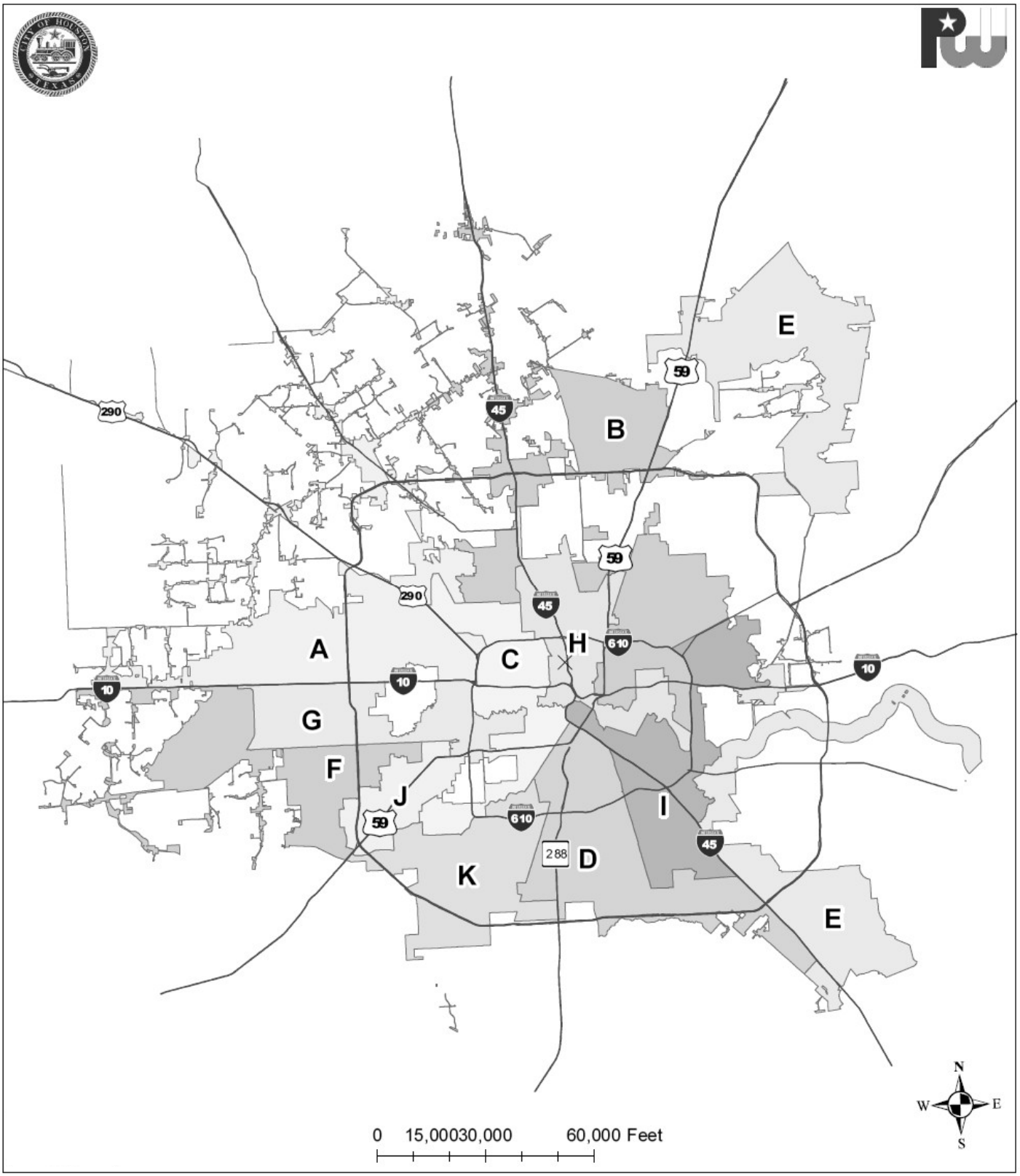
Contact Information:

Michael Wahl
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: 832-395-2443
Email: Michael.Wahl@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
OBO Documentation	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Original Contract	Contract/Exhibit

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Neel Schaffer, Inc. City Wide Concrete Panel Replacement (FY2016)	WBS No. N-321040-0033-3 City Wide	City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District C
Item Creation Date: 6/30/2021

HPW – 20SMC84 Addtn'l Approp / WSB & Associates, Inc.
dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $116,071.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **WSB & ASSOCIATES, INC dba NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY & ASSOCIATES, L.P.** for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage from Dickson Street to Washington Avenue (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0298); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and WSB & Associates, Inc. dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage: Dickson to Washington.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with WSB & Associates, Inc. dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 4,000 linear feet of concrete roadways on Shepherd and Durham, modifying the existing roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards plus a designated on-street bike lane per new Houston Bikeway Program. The proposed project improvements include an underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new curbs, inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Memorial Drive on the south, Westcott Street on the east and Yale Street on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 9, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0298. The scope of services under the Original Contract

consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services, and Additional Services. On November 16, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0877, City Council approved an Additional Appropriation. Under this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Preliminary Design and Phase II - Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following: Phase III - Construction Phase Services. The additional appropriation is necessary to revise plan and profile drawings due to site changes from the construction of new public and private utilities to serve new businesses, apartments and single-family residences built since 2017 when the last plan and profile drawings were completed at 100% design. A fee of $110,544.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is $116,071.00 to be appropriated as follows: $110,544.00 for contract services and $5,527.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation total $1,162,001.00. Of the total contract amount the Consultant has been paid $1,029,669.00 (88.61%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, $409,449.00 (39.77%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,272,545.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

Name of Firms	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	$409,449.00	32.18%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	$ 15,364.00	1.20%
TOTAL	$424,813.00	33.38%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100003-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0298, dated 04-09-2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0877, dated 11-16-2016

Amount of Funding:

$116,071.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of $1,118,300.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of $221,800.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 6/30/2021

HPW – 20SMC84 Addtn'l Approp / WSB & Associates, Inc. dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and WSB & Associates, Inc. dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates for Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage: Dickson to Washington.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with WSB & Associates, Inc. dba Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 4,000 linear feet of concrete roadways on Shepherd and Durham, modifying the existing roadway per Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards plus a designated on-street bike lane per new Houston Bikeway Program. The proposed project improvements include an underground drainage system to mitigate street flooding, new curbs, inlets, sidewalks, streetlights, signals, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Memorial Drive on the south, Westcott Street on the east and Yale Street on the west.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 9, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0298. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services, and Additional Services. On November 16, 2016 by Ordinance No. 2016-0877, City Council approved an Additional Appropriation. Under this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I - Preliminary Design and Phase II - Final Design.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following: Phase III - Construction Phase Services. The additional appropriation is necessary to revise plan and profile drawings due to site changes from the construction of new public and private utilities to serve new businesses, apartments and single-family residences built since 2017 when the last plan and profile drawings were completed at 100% design. A fee of $110,544.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is $116,071.00 to be appropriated as follows: $110,544.00 for contract services and $5,527.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation total $1,162,001.00. Of the total contract amount the Consultant has been paid $1,029,669.00 (88.61%) to date. Of the amount paid to the Consultant, $409,449.00 (39.77%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,272,545.00. The MWBE goal has been previously met.

Name of Firms	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	$409,449.00	32.18%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	$ 15,364.00	1.20%
TOTAL	$424,813.00	33.38%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 7/30/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100003-0001-3

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2014-0298, dated 04-09-2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0877, dated 11-16-2016

Amount of Funding:
$116,071.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

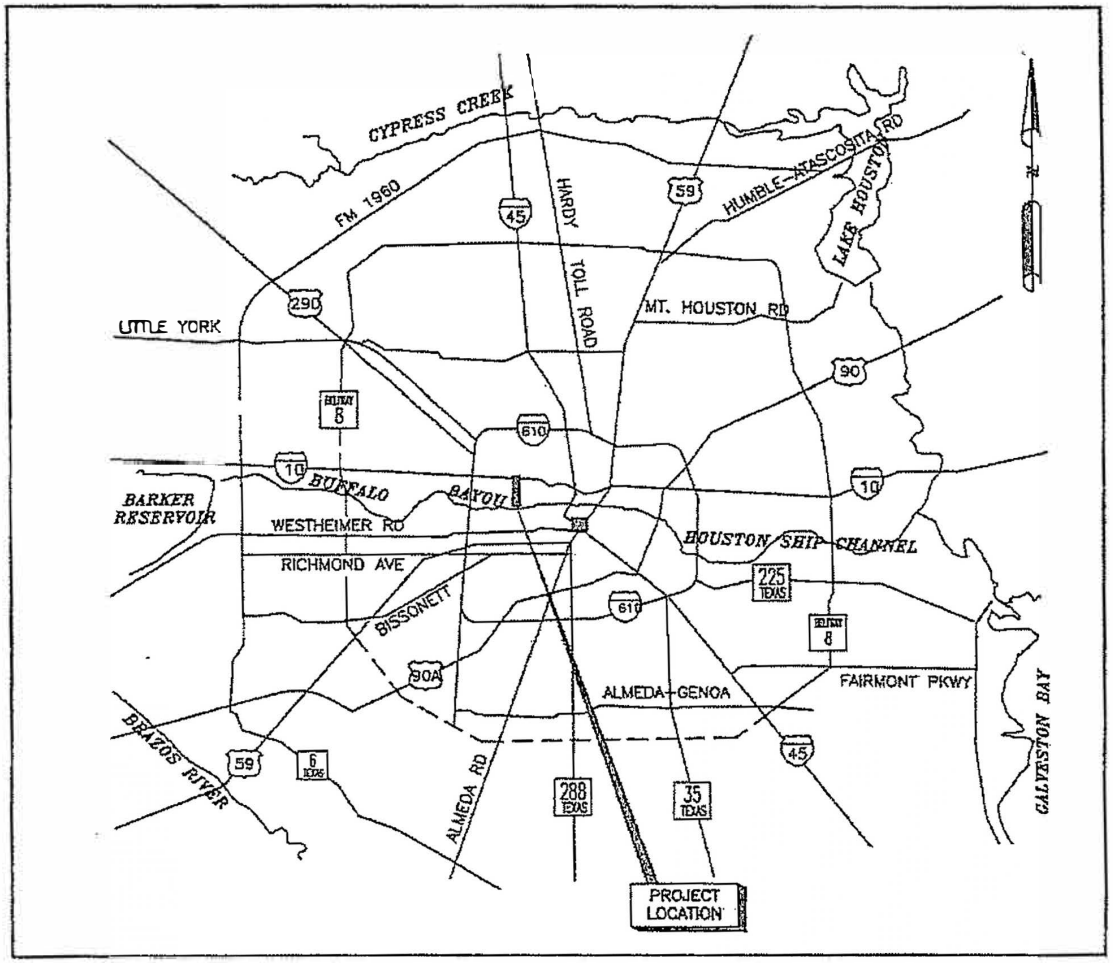
Original (previous) appropriation of $1,118,300.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of $221,800.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Document	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS



NOT TO SCALE

SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
COUNCIL DISTRICT C

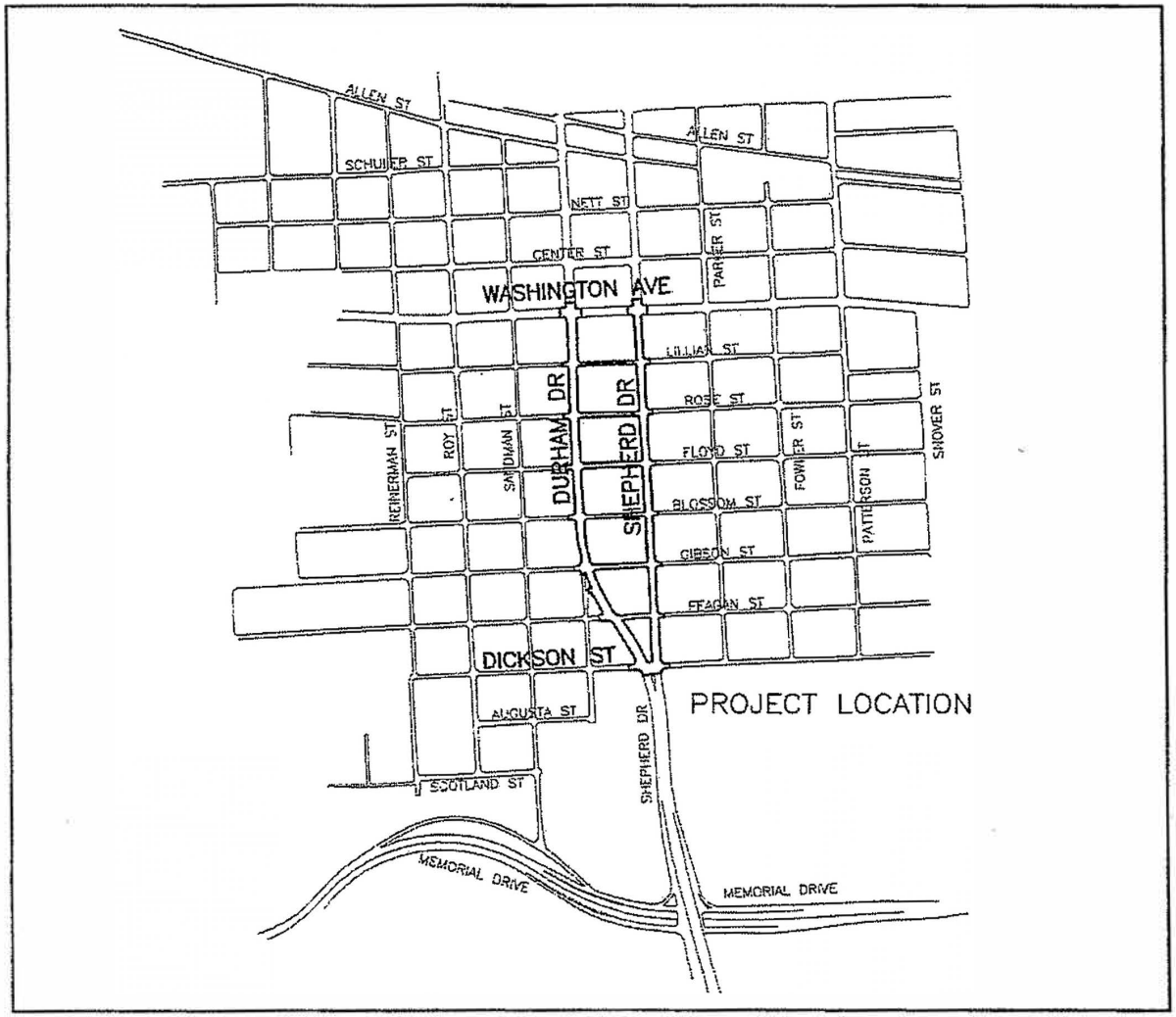
Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357
6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
WBS NO. N-100003-0001-3

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS



N

NOT TO SCALE.

SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
COUNCIL DISTRICT C

Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357
8200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

SHEPHERD AND DURHAM FROM DICKSON TO WASHINGTON (DRAINAGE AND PAVING)
WBS NO. N-100003-0001-3

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

HPW-20TSR12 - Additional Appropriation / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $525,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation #4 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0397); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation #4.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation #4 with Gunda Corporation, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan. This project will improve citywide mobility, reduce accidents, and relieve congestion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of one annually programmed work order contract to rebuild traffic signals throughout the city at approximately 6-10 locations to be identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations. This contract consists of developing complete traffic signal plans, specifications and estimates for traffic signal construction. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at various locations.

LOCATION: The project locations are throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 29, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0397. The original contract consisted of performing a variety of services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometrics improvements.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The requested additional appropriation

will accomplish tasks including data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometrics improvements as needed.

The total requested appropriation is $525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $500,000.00 for contract services, and $25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount totals $400,000.00. The contractor has been paid $356,560.74 (89.14%) to date. Of this amount, $104,659.79 (29.35%) has been paid to M/WDBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $900,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WDBE goal:

Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Total
Paid Prior M/WDBE Commitment		$ 104,659.79	11.63%
Unpaid Prior M/WDBE		$ 5,959.00	0.66%
1. Accessibility Check	ADA Compliance	$ 5,000.00	0.56%
2. Geotest Engineering Inc.	Geotechnical Services	$ 15,000.00	1.67%
3. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	$ 85,381.21	9.49%
	Total	$ 216,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0005-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0397, dated 05-29-2019

Amount of Funding:

$525,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of $440,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Construction DDSRF Supported by Third Party Funds (METRO)

Contact Information:

Patrick Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
Division Manager
Phone: (713) 843-5439
Email: Patrick.Nguyen@houstontranstar.org

Michael Wahl
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2443
Email: Michael.Wahl@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date:

HPW-20TSR12 - Additional Appropriation / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation #4.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract for Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation #4 with Gunda Corporation, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan. This project will improve citywide mobility, reduce accidents, and relieve congestion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of one annually programmed work order contract to rebuild traffic signals throughout the city at approximately 6-10 locations to be identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations. This contract consists of developing complete traffic signal plans, specifications and estimates for traffic signal construction. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at various locations.

LOCATION: The project locations are throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on May 29, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0397. The original contract consisted of performing a variety of services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometrics improvements.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish tasks including data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometrics improvements as needed.

The total requested appropriation is $525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $500,000.00 for contract services, and $25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount totals $400,000.00. The contractor has been paid $356,560.74 (89.14%) to date. Of this amount, $104,659.79 (29.35%) has been paid to

M/WDBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $900,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WDBE goal:

Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Total
Paid Prior M/WDBE Commitment		$ 104,659.79	11.63%
Unpaid Prior M/WDBE		$ 5,959.00	0.66%
1. Accessibility Check	ADA Compliance	$ 5,000.00	0.56%
2. Geotest Engineering Inc.	Geotechnical Services	$ 15,000.00	1.67%
3. MBCO Engineering, LLC	Engineering Services	$ 85,381.21	9.49%
	Total	$ 216,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 7/27/2021
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0005-3

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-0397, dated 05-29-2019

Amount of Funding:
$525,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of $440,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Construction DDSRF Supported by Third Party Funds (METRO)

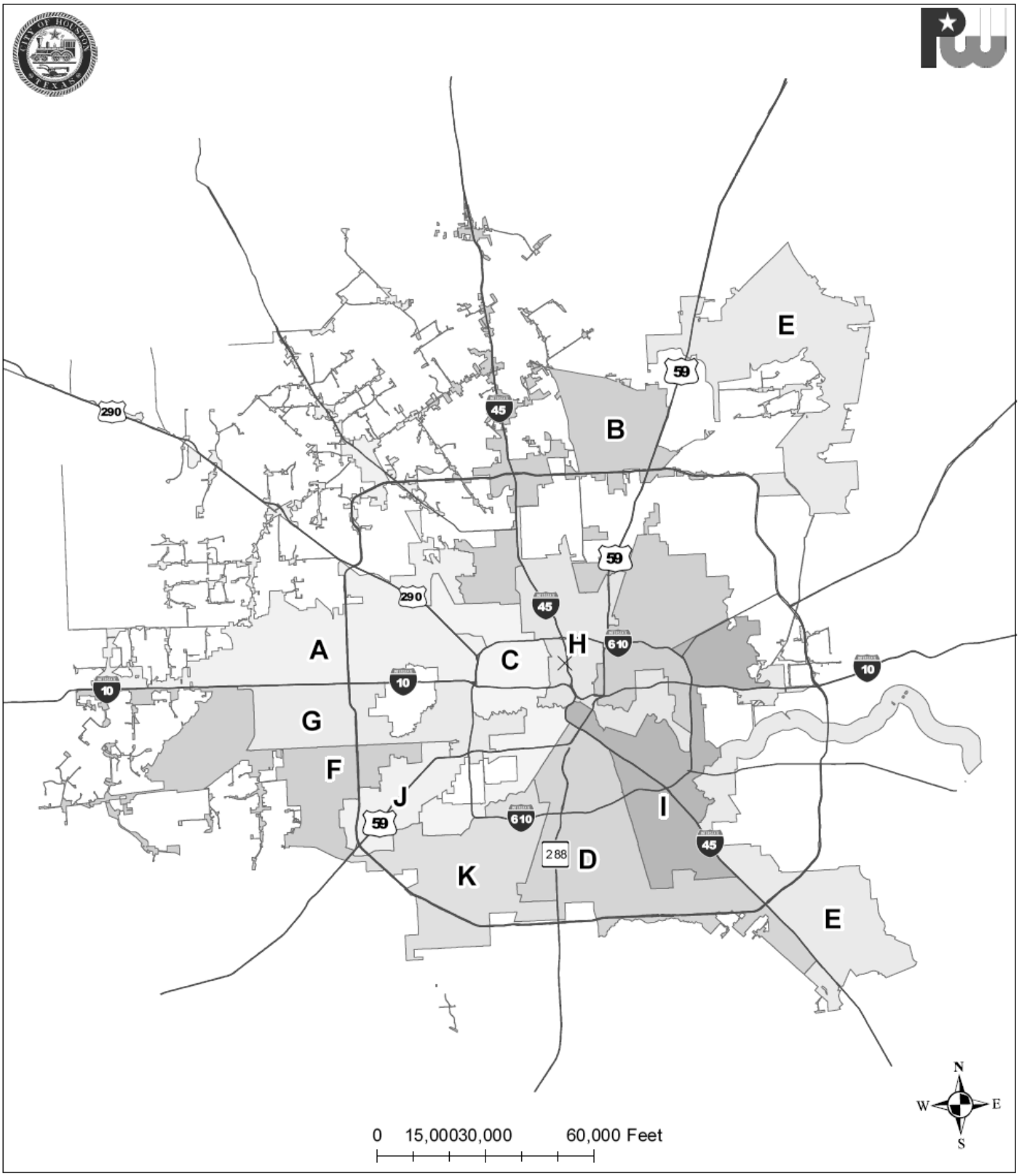
Contact Information:
Patrick Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
Division Manager
Phone: (713) 843-5439
Email: Patrick.Nguyen@houstontranstar.org

Michael Wahl
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2443
Email: Michael.Wahl@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Citywide Street and Traffic Rehabilitation 4	WBS No. N-321040-0005-3 Citywide	City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

HPW-20TSR13 - Additional Appropriation / Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC dba Progressive Traffic & Transportation

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $525,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **PROGRESSIVE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, PLLC** for Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements (as approved by Ordinance No. 2016-0034); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC dba Progressive Traffic & Transportation for Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Service Contract for Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements with Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC dba Progressive Traffic & Transportation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan. This project will improve citywide mobility, reduce accidents, and relieve congestion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of one annually programmed work order contract to rebuild traffic signals throughout the city at approximately 6-10 locations to be identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations. This contract consists of developing complete traffic signal plans, specifications and estimates for traffic signal construction. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at various locations.

LOCATION: The project locations are throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0034. The original Contract consisted of performing variety of services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor

roadway geometrics improvements.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish tasks including data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction document for minor roadway geometrics improvements as needed.

The total requested appropriation is $525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $500,000.00 for contract services, and $25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount totals $500,000.00. The contractor has been paid $479,779.15 (95.96%) to date. Of this amount, $78,598.00 (16.38%) has been paid to M/WDBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WDBE goal:

Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Total
Paid Prior M/WDBE Commitment		$ 78,598.00	7.86%
Unpaid Prior M/WDBE		$ 41,402.00	4.14%
1. Accessibility Check	ADA Compliance	$ 10,000.00	1.00%
2. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	$ 65,000.00	6.50%
3. TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.	Design	$ 86,402.00	8.64%
	Total	$ 281,402.00	28.14%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0042-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0034, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:

$525,000.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of $580,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

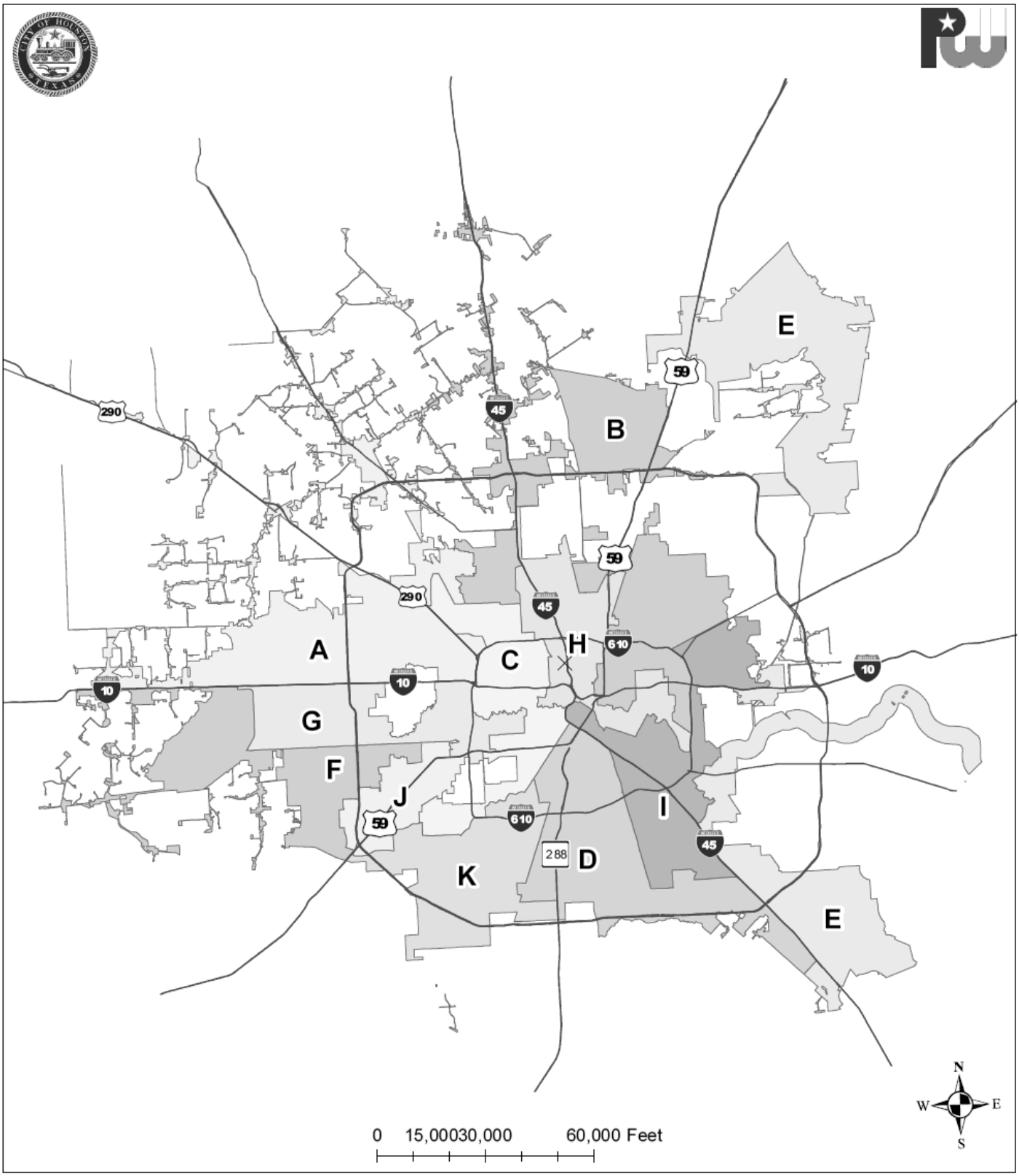
Patrick Nguyen
Division Manager, Project Delivery
Phone: (713) 843-5439
Email: Patrick.Nguyen@houstontranstar.org

Michael Wahl, P.E. PTOE
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2443
Email: Michael.Wahl@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements	WBS No. N-321040-0042-3 Citywide	City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date:

HPW-20TSR13 - Additional Appropriation / Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC dba Progressive Traffic & Transportation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC dba Progressive Traffic & Transportation for Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Service Contract for Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements with Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC dba Progressive Traffic & Transportation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan. This project will improve citywide mobility, reduce accidents, and relieve congestion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of one annually programmed work order contract to rebuild traffic signals throughout the city at approximately 6-10 locations to be identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations. This contract consists of developing complete traffic signal plans, specifications and estimates for traffic signal construction. This project will improve the flow of traffic and reduce accidents at various locations.

LOCATION: The project locations are throughout the City.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on January 13, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0034. The original Contract consisted of performing variety of services such as data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction documents for minor roadway geometrics improvements.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish tasks including data collection, traffic analysis, signal warrant analysis, signal timing development, traffic signal designs, conceptual geometric designs, and construction document for minor roadway geometrics improvements as needed.

The total requested appropriation is $525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $500,000.00 for contract services, and $25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original Contract amount totals $500,000.00. The contractor has been paid $479,779.15 (95.96%) to date. Of this amount, $78,598.00 (16.38%) has been paid to M/WDBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $1,000,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WDBE goal:

Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Total
Paid Prior M/WDBE Commitment		$ 78,598.00	7.86%
Unpaid Prior M/WDBE		$ 41,402.00	4.14%
1. Accessibility Check	ADA Compliance	$ 10,000.00	1.00%
2. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	$ 65,000.00	6.50%
3. TEDSI Infrastructure Group, Inc.	Design	$ 86,402.00	8.64%
	Total	$ 281,402.00	28.14%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 7/27/2021
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0042-3

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2016-0034, dated 01-13-2016

Amount of Funding:
$525,000.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax

Original (previous) appropriation of $580,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:
Patrick Nguyen
Division Manager, Project Delivery
Phone: (713) 843-5439
Email: Patrick.Nguyen@houstontranstar.org

Michael Wahl, P.E. PTOE
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2443
Email: Michael.Wahl@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Document	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information and Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
OBO Document	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District B
Item Creation Date: 6/15/2021

HPW - 20INA37 Agreement/Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR)

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY (UPRR)**; appropriating $206,475.11 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and $106,735.07 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for the Englewood Yard North Bypass project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement between the City and UPRR Englewood Yard – North Bypass project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: UPRR has plans to expand their Englewood Yard-North Bypass facility. This will require the relocation of a 36" RCP (Reinforced Concrete Pipe) Storm pipeline including tie-ins to existing 36" RCP Storm pipelines and an installation of an area inlet, along with an extension of a 42" corrugated galvanized steel casing pipe to northern UPRR right-of-way line and the abandonment of an 8" cast iron water main. These improvements belong to the City and the City has requested that UPRR perform the work. The City will reimburse UPRR the actual direct costs.

DESCRIPTION: The scope of this project consists of the relocation of a 36' RCP Storm pipeline including tie-ins to existing 36" RCP Storm pipelines and an installation of an area inlet, along with an extension of a 42" corrugated galvanized steel casing pipe to northern UPRR right-of-way line and the abandonment of an 8" cast iron water main.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 5500 Wallisville Road Houston, TX 77020. The relocation of the 36" sewer storm line is near Des Chaumes St., the extension of the steel split casing of the 42" water line is near Staples St., and the abandonment of the 8" cast-iron water line is near Bringhurst St.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the terms of this reimbursement agreement, the City is responsible for all Actual Direct Costs incurred by UPRR. The total cost is estimated to be $298,295.41. UPRR will submit invoices on a monthly basis to the City.

The total requested amount of $313,210.18 is to be appropriated as follows: $298,295.41 for cost of the project and $14,914.77 CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company and appropriate funds.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-430101-0001-7
S-000521-0225-7

Amount of Funding:

Total: $313,210.18

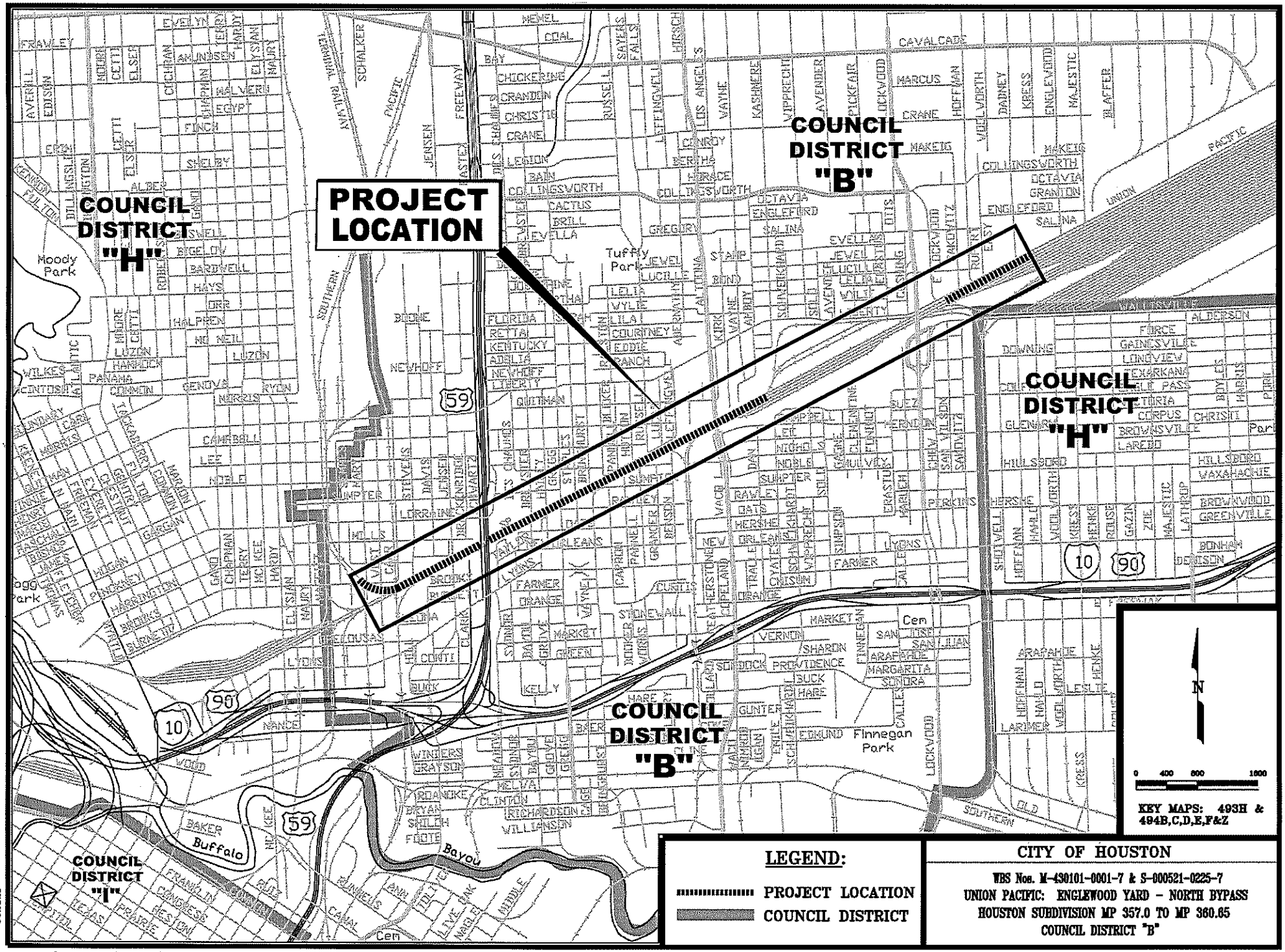
$206,475.11 - Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge
$106,735.07 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet



LEGEND:

PROJECT LOCATION

COUNCIL DISTRICT

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS Nos. M-430101-0001-7 & S-000521-0225-7
UNION PACIFIC: ENGLEWOOD YARD - NORTH BYPASS
HOUSTON SUBDIVISION MP 357.0 TO MP 360.65
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

0623321

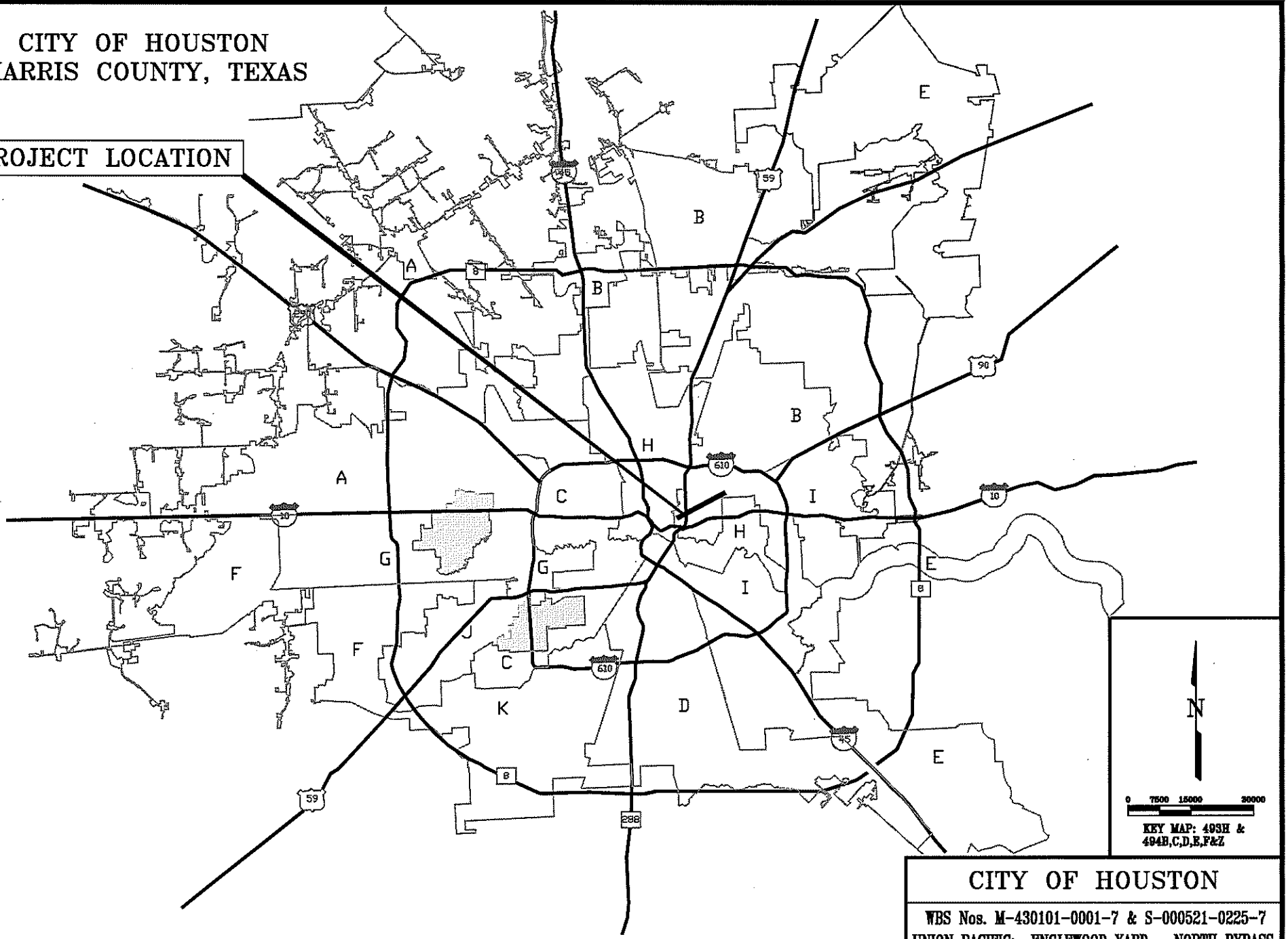
H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\M-430101-0001-7.DWG

DRAWN BY: A. Watts

M-430101-0001-7T.dwg

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS Nos. M-430101-0001-7 & S-000521-0225-7
UNION PACIFIC: ENGLEWOOD YARD - NORTH BYPASS
HOUSTON SUBDIVISION MP 357.0 TO MP 360.65
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

DRAWN BY: Alvin Watts

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/10/2021
District B
Item Creation Date: 6/15/2021

HPW - 20INA37 Agreement/Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR)

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a reimbursement agreement between the City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY (UPRR)**; appropriating $206,475.11 out of the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge and $106,735.07 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for the Englewood Yard North Bypass project.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement between the City and UPRR Englewood Yard – North Bypass project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: UPRR has plans to expand their Englewood Yard-North Bypass facility. This will require the relocation of a 36" RCP (Reinforced Concrete Pipe) Storm pipeline including tie-ins to existing 36" RCP Storm pipelines and an installation of an area inlet, along with an extension of a 42" corrugated galvanized steel casing pipe to northern UPRR right-of-way line and the abandonment of an 8" cast iron water main. These improvements belong to the City and the City has requested that UPRR perform the work. The City will reimburse UPRR the actual direct costs.

DESCRIPTION: The scope of this project consists of the relocation of a 36' RCP Storm pipeline including tie-ins to existing 36" RCP Storm pipelines and an installation of an area inlet, along with an extension of a 42" corrugated galvanized steel casing pipe to northern UPRR right-of-way line and the abandonment of an 8" cast iron water main.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 5500 Wallisville Road Houston, TX 77020. The relocation of the 36" sewer storm line is near Des Chaumes St., the extension of the steel split casing of the 42" water line is near Staples St., and the abandonment of the 8" cast-iron water line is near Bringhurst St.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the terms of this reimbursement agreement, the City is responsible for all Actual Direct Costs incurred by UPRR. The total cost is estimated to be $298,295.41. UPRR will submit invoices on a monthly basis to the City.

The total requested amount of $313,210.18 is to be appropriated as follows: $298,295.41 for cost of the project and $14,914.77 CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company and appropriate funds.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/5/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). M-430101-0001-7
S-000521-0225-7

Amount of Funding:

Total: $313,210.18

$206,475.11 - Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge
$106,735.07 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
District D
Item Creation Date: 6/10/2021

HPW – 20PK19 PES / KCI Technologies, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,565,837.70 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **KCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for a 24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive along Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and KCI Technologies, Inc., for a 24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive along Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with KCI Technologies, Inc., for a 24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive along Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and construction of a transmission and distribution line to convey treated water from surface water facilities through approximately 9,072 linear feet of a 24-inch water line and associated appurtenances.

LOCATION: The project area is located along Martin Luther King Boulevard from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is $817,932.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $673,342.00.

The total cost of this project is $1,565,837.70 to be appropriated as follows: $1,491,274.00 for Contract services and $74,563.70 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal for the project was 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 27.79% plan to meet the MWBE goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscape Architectural Services	$26,357.00	1.77%
2.	Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering Services	$88,800.00	5.95%
3.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Testing Laboratories	$68,876.00	4.62%
4.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	$60,517.00	4.06%
5.	MBCO Engineering, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	$59,835.00	4.01%
6.	United Engineers, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	$110,000.00	7.38%
		TOTAL	$414,385.00	27.79%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0139-3

Amount of Funding:

$1,565,837.70 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District D
Item Creation Date: 6/10/2021

HPW – 20PK19 PES / KCI Technologies, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and KCI Technologies, Inc., for a 24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive along Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with KCI Technologies, Inc., for a 24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive along Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and construction of a transmission and distribution line to convey treated water from surface water facilities through approximately 9,072 linear feet of a 24-inch water line and associated appurtenances.

LOCATION: The project area is located along Martin Luther King Boulevard from Sunbeam Street to East Orem Drive.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is $817,932.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $673,342.00.

The total cost of this project is $1,565,837.70 to be appropriated as follows: $1,491,274.00 for Contract services and $74,563.70 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal for the project was 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 27.79% plan to meet the MWBE goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscape Architectural Services	$26,357.00	1.77%
2.	Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering Services	$88,800.00	5.95%
3.	Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Testing Laboratories	$68,876.00	4.62%
4.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	$60,517.00	4.06%
5.	MBCO Engineering, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	$59,835.00	4.01%
6.	United Engineers, Inc.	Land Surveying Services	$110,000.00	7.38%
		TOTAL	$414,385.00	27.79%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 8/5/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

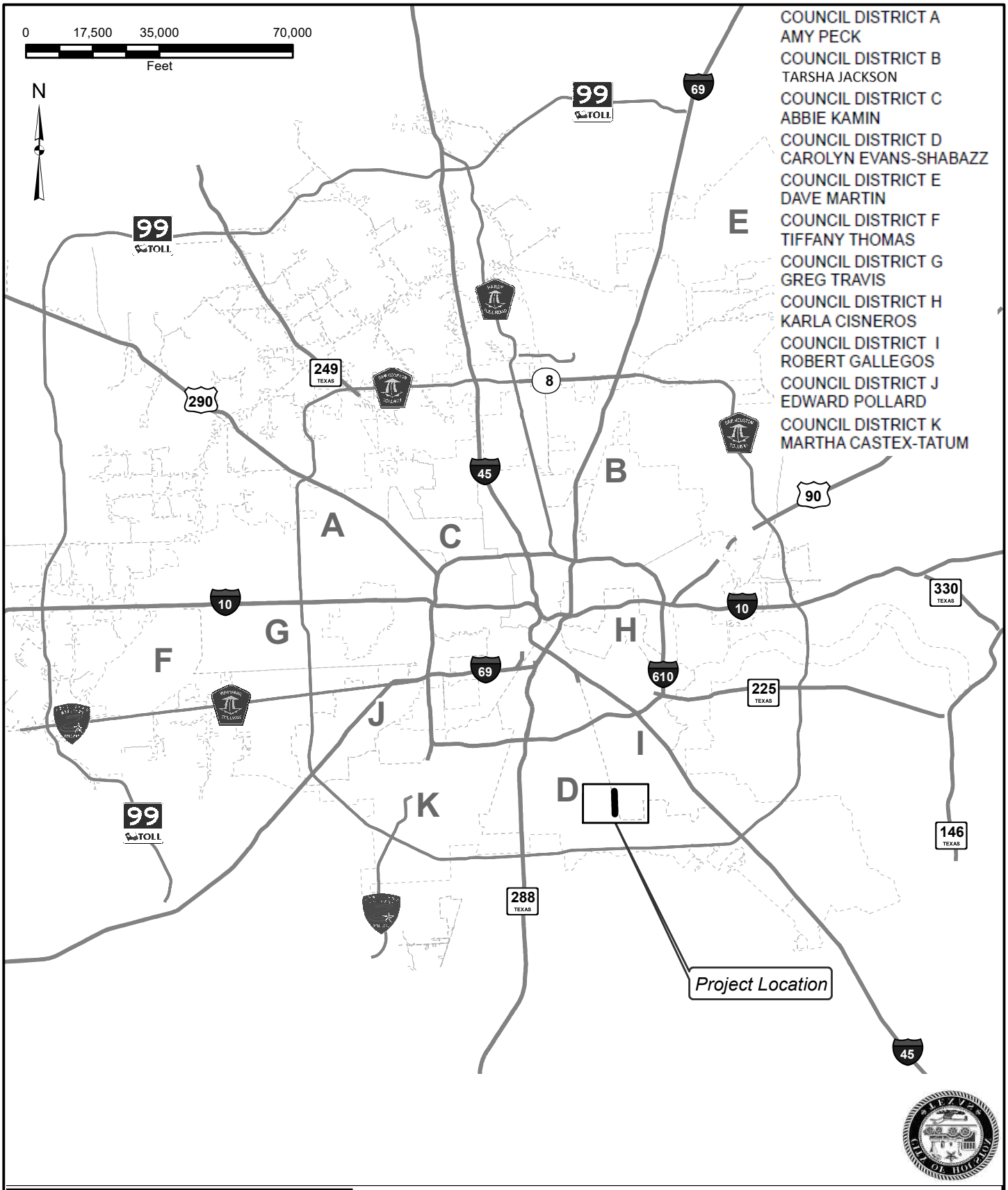
WBS No. S-000900-0139-3

Amount of Funding:
$1,565,837.70 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form &Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

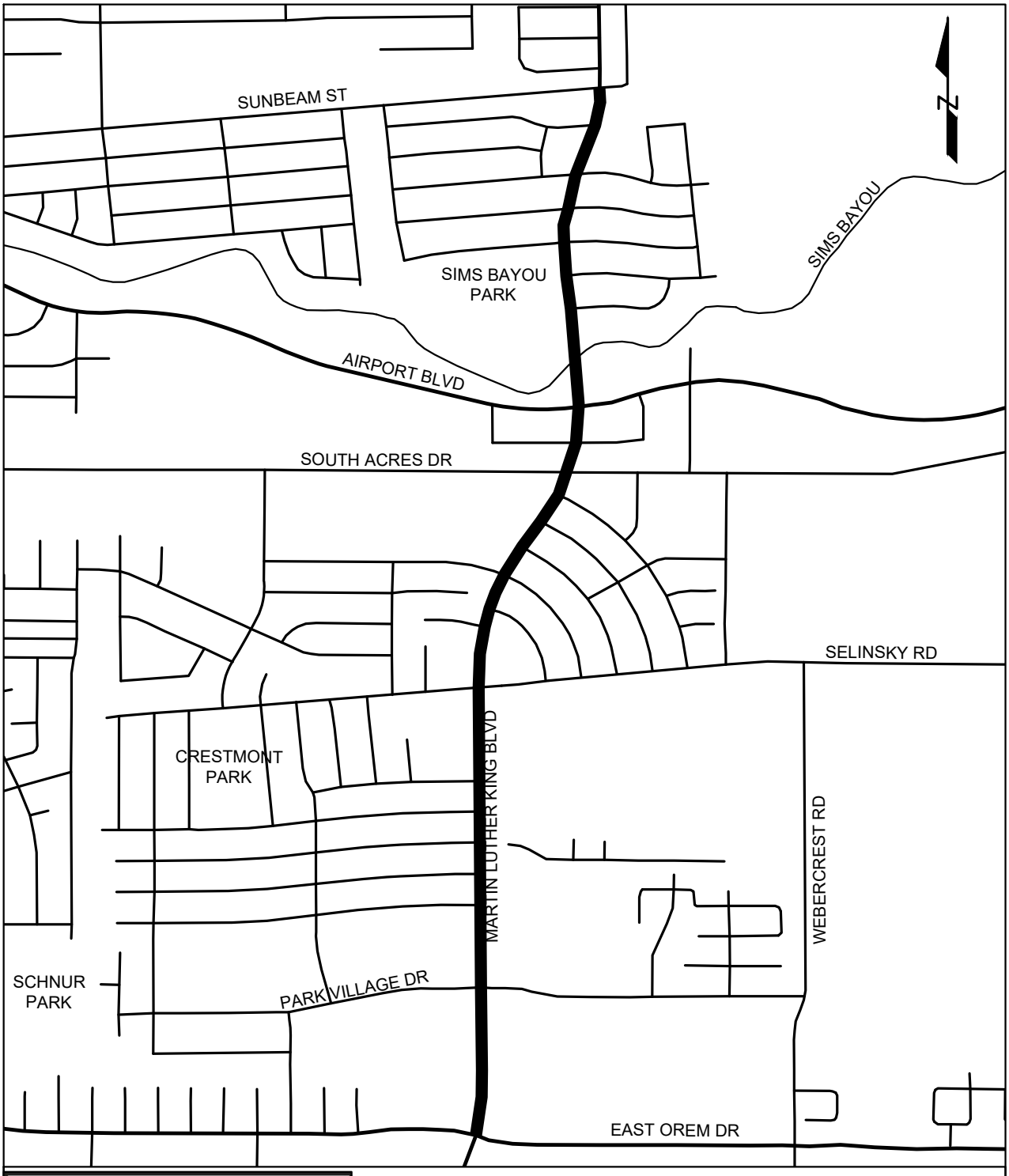


KCI TECHNOLOGIES
KCI ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | SCIENTISTS | CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
801 Travis Street, Suite 2000
Houston, TX 77002
713.237.9800 Fax 713.237.9801
TBPE FIRM NO. 10573

24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to E Orem Drive along Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard

WBS NO. S-000900-0139-3

DATE: 04-30-2021



KCI TECHNOLOGIES
KCI ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | SCIENTISTS | CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS
801 Travis Street, Suite 2000
Houston, TX 77002
713.237.9800 Fax 713.237.9801
TBPE FIRM NO. 10573

24-inch Water Line from Sunbeam Street to E Orem Drive along Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard

WBS NO. S-000900-0139-3

DATE: 04-30-2021

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date:

HPW- 20WWO975 Professional Engineering Services Contract/Alan Plummer and Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ALAN PLUMMER ASSOCIATES, INC dba PLUMMER ASSOCIATES, INC** Air Permitting, Storm Water and Wastewater Permitting, and other Environmental Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Facilities; providing a maximum contract amount - $632,122.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Alan Plummer Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc. for Air Permitting, Storm Water and Wastewater Permitting, and other Environmental Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Facilities.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Alan Plummer Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc. and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to meet the permitting requirements established by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for its Wastewater Treatment Plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project will provide Professional Engineering Services Contract, on a work order basis, for a period of three years, with two one-year options, to comply with TCEQ's Air, Storm Water, and Wastewater Permitting requirements.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will complete tasks on a work order basis, for a period of three years, with two one-year options, to comply with TCEQ's air, storm water, and wastewater permitting requirements. Alan Plummer Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc. will prepare and submit to the TCEQ, new, amended (major and minor), and renewal permit applications for wastewater plant discharge and air permits, prepare the annual air emissions inventory, provide technical assistance with stormwater related issues, assist with regulatory enforcement actions, provide technical support on Whole Effluent Toxicity issues and evaluate wastewater treatment plant performance. The Consultant may review permits prepared by the City. The

scope of services will be described by task and based on cost of time and reimbursable expenses or materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount, in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

The negotiated maximum for three years is $632,122.00.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms Contract	Work Description	Amount	% of Total
Fivengineering, LLC dba 5 Engineering	Environmental Consulting Services	$126,424.00	20.00%
A & B Environmental Services, Inc.	Laboratory Testing Services	$25,285.00	4.00%
		$151,709.00	**24.00%**

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	**FY22**	**Out Years**	**Total**
Houston Public Works	$290,000.00	$342,122.00	$632,122.00

Amount of Funding:

$632,122.00 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300.

Contact Information:

Walid Samarneh, P.E.
Managing Engineer
(832) 395-5771

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date:

HPW- 20WWO975 Professional Engineering Services Contract/Alan Plummer and Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Alan Plummer Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc. for Air Permitting, Storm Water and Wastewater Permitting, and other Environmental Services for Various Wastewater Treatment Facilities.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Alan Plummer Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc. and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to meet the permitting requirements established by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for its Wastewater Treatment Plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project will provide Professional Engineering Services Contract, on a work order basis, for a period of three years, with two one-year options, to comply with TCEQ's Air, Storm Water, and Wastewater Permitting requirements.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will complete tasks on a work order basis, for a period of three years, with two one-year options, to comply with TCEQ's air, storm water, and wastewater permitting requirements. Alan Plummer Associates, Inc. dba Plummer Associates, Inc. will prepare and submit to the TCEQ, new, amended (major and minor), and renewal permit applications for wastewater plant discharge and air permits, prepare the annual air emissions inventory, provide technical assistance with stormwater related issues, assist with regulatory enforcement actions, provide technical support on Whole Effluent Toxicity issues and evaluate wastewater treatment plant performance. The Consultant may review permits prepared by the City. The scope of services will be described by task and based on cost of time and reimbursable expenses or materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount, in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

The negotiated maximum for three years is $632,122.00.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

Name of Firms Contract	Work Description	Amount	% of Total
Fivengineering, LLC dba 5 Engineering	Environmental Consulting Services	$126,424.00	20.00%
A & B Environmental Services, Inc.	Laboratory Testing Services	$25,285.00	4.00%
		$151,709.00	**24.00%**

Fiscal Note: Funding for this item is included in the FY22 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

7/23/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	**FY22**	**Out Years**	**Total**
Houston Public Works	$290,000.00	$342,122.00	$632,122.00

Amount of Funding:

$632,122.00 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300.

Contact Information:

Walid Samarneh, P.E.
Managing Engineer
(832) 395-5771

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership information form and Tax report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
OBO documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material

City of Houston Council Districts

CUIC # HPW-20WWO975

DISTRICT

- A - AMY PECK
- B - TARSHA JACKSON
- C - ABBIE KAMIN
- D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- E - DAVID MARTIN
- F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- G - GREG TRAVIS
- H - KARLA CISNEROS
- I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- J - EDWARD POLLARD
- K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS
Date: June 2021
Reference: pj20952

0 4.25 Miles

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 1/19/2021

HPW 20IPP13 PES / CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $787,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concepts Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concept Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concept Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform Design Concept Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide Design Concept Services to investigate, verify, and define storm water drainage problems, structural flooding, and storm sewer system capacity issues. The project will identify feasible, warranted, and cost-effective solutions.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is $787,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: $750,000.00 for

contract services and $37,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services	$60,000.00	8.00%
2.	ATSER, LP.	Geotechnical Services	$37,500.00	5.00%
3.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	$7,500.00	1.00%
4.	Hollaway Environmental and Communications Services	Environmental and Communication Services	$30,000.00	4.00%
5.	RODS Surveying, Inc.	Surveying Services	$45,000.00	6.00%
		TOTAL	$180,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430100-0021-3

Amount of Funding:

$787,500.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

Map

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 1/19/2021

HPW 20IPP13 PES / CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concept Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) It is recommended that City Council pass an Ordinance authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Negotiated Work Orders on Design Concept Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This contract is to perform Design Concept Services for Storm Water Drainage Improvement Projects. Developing specific detailed projects to address the identified highest needs will provide candidate projects with both costs and benefits defined for citywide comparison and ranking for implementation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide Design Concept Services to investigate, verify, and define storm water drainage problems, structural flooding, and storm sewer system capacity issues. The project will identify feasible, warranted, and cost-effective solutions.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by the work order.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the contract, the Consultant will perform Design Concept Services and Additional Services as defined by the work order. Design Concept Services and Additional Services fees will be negotiated on a reimbursable basis with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

The total requested appropriation is $787,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: $750,000.00 for contract services and $37,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Amani Engineering, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services	$60,000.00	8.00%
2.	ATSER, LP.	Geotechnical Services	$37,500.00	5.00%
3.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	$7,500.00	1.00%
4.	Hollaway Environmental and Communications Services	Environmental and Communication Services	$30,000.00	4.00%
5.	RODS Surveying, Inc.	Surveying Services	$45,000.00	6.00%
		TOTAL	$180,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock
A93C410B72B3453...

8/10/2021

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430100-0021-3

Amount of Funding:

$787,500.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

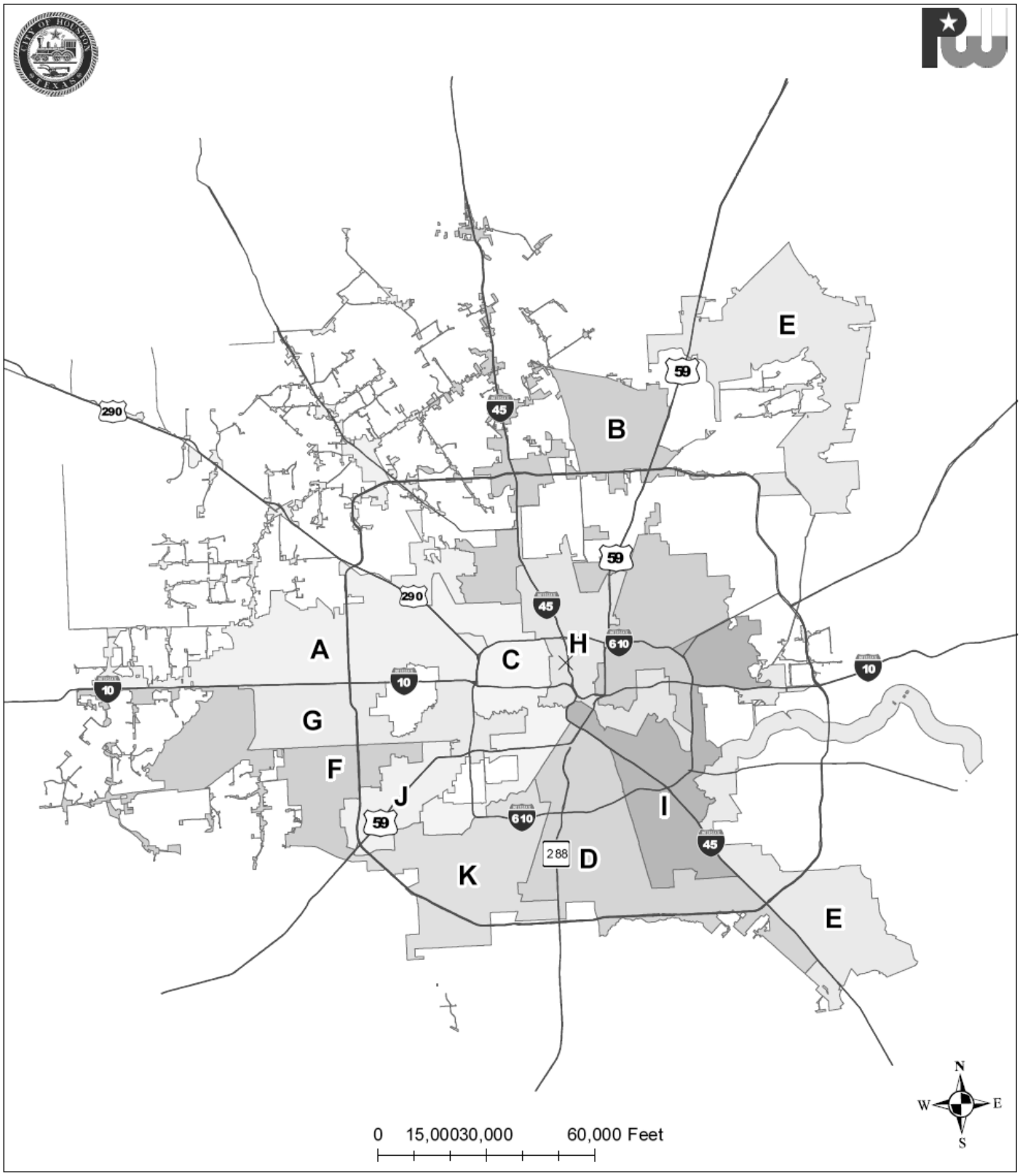
Contact Information:

Johana Clark
Assistant Director
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Docs	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP	Backup Material
Ownership Form and Tax Report	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Negotiated Work Orders for Pre-Engineering of Storm Water Drainage Improvements	WBS No. M-430100-0021-3 Citywide	City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

HPW-20TSR07-Contract Award/Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,541,350.00 out of Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF awarding contract to **MAIN LANE INDUSTRIES, LTD** for Bikeway Development and Improvements setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Bikeway Development and Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Bikeway Development and Improvements project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve bikeways, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This construction project consists of asphalt and striping. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.
BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 16, 2021. Bids were received on April 29, 2021. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	$1,378,500.00
2.	Tikon Group, Inc.	$1,403,075.00
3.	Resicom, Inc.	$1,408,375.00
4.	Total Contracting Limited	$1,841,200.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of $1,378,500.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $1,541,350.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $1,378,500.00
- Contingencies $68,925.00
- Testing Services $25,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $68,925.00

Testing Services will be provided Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description		Amount	% of Contract
1.	Castec Construction LLC	Asphalt	$	178,377.90	12.94%
		TOTAL	$	178,377.90	12.94%

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description		Amount	% of Contract
1.	Semper Striping LLC	Striping	$	120,205.20	8.72%
		TOTAL	$	120,205.20	8.72%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_____
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0040-4

Amount of Funding:
$1,541,350.00 - Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

HPW-20TSR07-Contract Award/Main Lane Industries, Ltd.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Bikeway Development and Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. for Bikeway Development and Improvements project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as to improve bikeways, mobility, and safety at intersections.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This construction project consists of asphalt and striping. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 16, 2021. Bids were received on April 29, 2021. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	$1,378,500.00
2.	Tikon Group, Inc.	$1,403,075.00
3.	Resicom, Inc.	$1,408,375.00
4.	Total Contracting Limited	$1,841,200.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Main Lane Industries, Ltd. with a low bid of $1,378,500.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $1,541,350.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	$1,378,500.00
• Contingencies	$68,925.00
• Testing Services	$25,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	$68,925.00

Testing Services will be provided Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Main Lane Industries, Ltd. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description		Amount	% of Contract
1.	Castec Construction LLC	Asphalt	$	178,377.90	12.94%
		TOTAL	$	178,377.90	12.94%

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description		Amount	% of Contract
1.	Semper Striping LLC	Striping	$	120,205.20	8.72%
		TOTAL	$	120,205.20	8.72%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 7/29/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0040-4

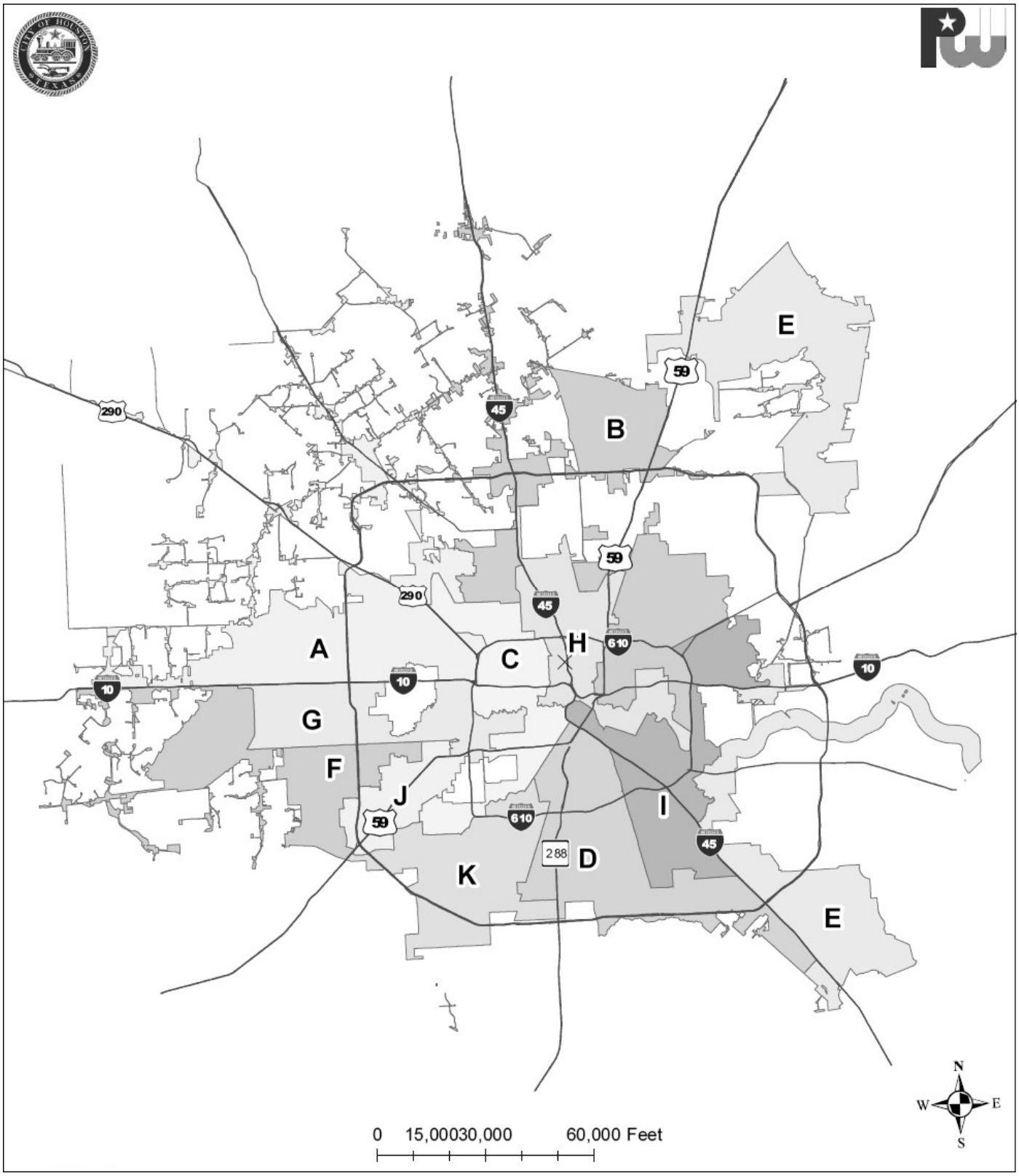
Amount of Funding:
$1,541,350.00 - Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction - DDSRF

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Ownership Information and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material

Houston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Bikeway Development and Improvements	WBS No. N-321040-0040-4 Citywide (Varies Locations)	City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

HPW-20TSR10-Contract Award-Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $7,381,221.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax, awarding contract to **TIKON GROUP, INC** for Citywide Traffic Signal Improvements, Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements Project; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Citywide Traffic Signal Improvements, Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Tikon Group, Inc. for Citywide Traffic Signal Improvements, Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, intersection improvements, and safety enhancement projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This construction project consists of removal of existing traffic signals and the installation of new traffic signals. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 23, 2021. Bids were received on May 6, 2021. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Tikon Group, Inc.	$6,651,110.00
2.	Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	$7,089,124.10
3.	Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	$7,206,041.25
4.	Traf Tex	$7,242,333.81

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Tikon Group, Inc. with a low bid of $6,651,110.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $7,381,221.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $6,651,110.00
- Contingencies $332,555.50
- Testing Services $65,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $332,555.50

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Tikon Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Match and Mix Construction	Concrete Services	$199,533.30	3.00%
2.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	$332,555.50	5.00%
3.	Star-Amston Global Ltd.	Concrete Services	$199,533.30	3.00%
		TOTAL	$731,622.10	11.00%

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	CityLynx, Inc.	Traffic Signal Installation	$1,651,110.00	24.82%
2.	Tancoe	Flaggers/Traffic Control	$199,533.30	3.00%
		TOTAL	$1,850,643.30	27.82%

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Fabco, LLC	Construction Supplies	$266,044.40	4.00%
		TOTAL	$266,044.40	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_____

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0039-4

Amount of Funding:

$7,381,221.00
Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax
Fund No. 4046

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/2/2021

HPW-20TSR10-Contract Award-Tikon Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Citywide Traffic Signal Improvements, Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Tikon Group, Inc. for Citywide Traffic Signal Improvements, Intersection Redesign and Safety Improvements project and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic signals, intersection improvements, and safety enhancement projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This construction project consists of removal of existing traffic signals and the installation of new traffic signals. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 23, 2021. Bids were received on May 6, 2021. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Tikon Group, Inc.	$6,651,110.00
2.	Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	$7,089,124.10
3.	Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	$7,206,041.25
4.	Traf Tex	$7,242,333.81

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Tikon Group, Inc. with a low bid of $6,651,110.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $7,381,221.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	$6,651,110.00
• Contingencies	$332,555.50
• Testing Services	$65,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	$332,555.50

Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Tikon Group, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Match and Mix Construction	Concrete Services	$199,533.30	3.00%
2.	Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	$332,555.50	5.00%
3.	Star-Amston Global Ltd.	Concrete Services	$199,533.30	3.00%
		TOTAL	$731,622.10	11.00%

	WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	CityLynx, Inc.	Traffic Signal Installation	$1,651,110.00	24.82%
2.	Tancoe	Flaggers/Traffic Control	$199,533.30	3.00%
		TOTAL	$1,850,643.30	27.82%

	SBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Fabco, LLC	Construction Supplies	$266,044.40	4.00%
		TOTAL	$266,044.40	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
Carol Haddock 7/29/2021
A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0039-4

Amount of Funding:
$7,381,221.00 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

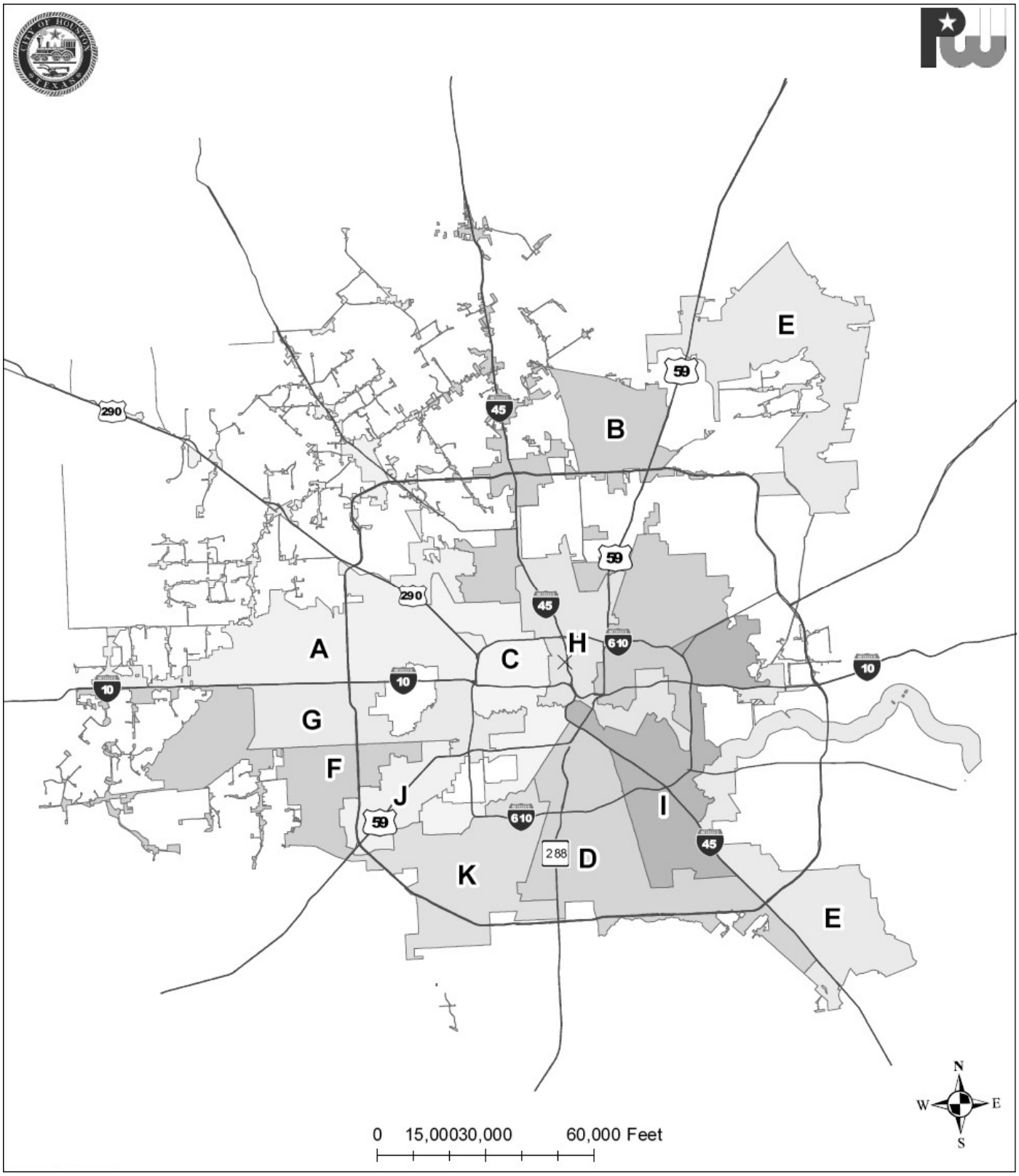
Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director, Transportation and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material

ouston Public Works
Transportation & Drainage Operations



Citywide Traffic Signal Improv, Intersection Redesign & Safety Improv	WBS No. N-321040-0039-4 Citywide (Varies Locations)	City Council District Map/Vicinity Map

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/4/2021

ARA - Sprint Waste of Texas SWF

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **SPRINT WASTE OF TEXAS LP,** a Texas Domestic Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sprint Waste of Texas. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 301 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director **Administration & Regulatory** **Affairs Department**	**Other Authorization**

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
8.4.2021 Sprint Waste of Texas cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/4/2021

ARA - Sprint Waste of Texas SWF

Agenda Item#: 41.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Sprint Waste of Texas. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 301 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/4/2021

ARA - Zters Site Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **ZTERS SITE SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Zters Site Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 301 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director **Administration & Regulatory**	**Other Authorization**

Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
8.4.2021 Zters Site Services LLC cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/24/2021
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/4/2021

ARA - Zters Site Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Zters Site Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 301 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2022, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $7,643,620.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DocuSigned by:
Tina Paez
606AE9EC66A94CC...

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530